

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

*** Council Meeting of September 11 & 12,, 2018

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, September 11, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Robinson

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP091118

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - September 12, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 34

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for unpaid leave of absence for **PEGGY JACKSON, Utility Worker**, beginning January 8, 2018 until June 25, 2018

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 2 through 8

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$7,215,227.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC** for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving - 4.58% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,217,468.19 and acceptance of work on contract

with **JOHN REED AND COMPANY, LLC** for Bringhurst Pedestrian Bridge Over UPRR - 5.10% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,665,319.75 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage: Holmes Road to West Airport Blvd. - 5.87% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$18,463,674.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Martin Luther King Boulevard Reconstruction from IH610 S to Bellfort Street - 0.47% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$13,034,104.74 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement-Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Forcemains - 1.46% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS F - LE; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,122,269.80 and acceptance of work on contract with **SCOIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area - Package 1 - 6.18% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,630,820.11 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Valve Replacement Project - 3.93% under the original contract amount (WA 11181)

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 9 and 10

9. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, from the northern property line of Lot 7, Block 4, south ± 217 feet, located in the Clara Heights Subdivision and Independence Gardens Addition, and being out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 1185, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such streets to **USA WASTE OF TEXAS LANDFILLS, INC**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$188,632.00, conveyance to the City of three right of way easements for construction of cul-de-sacs at the termini of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, also located within the Independence Gardens Addition, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc. (James A. Wilson, Vice President), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185, Parcel SY17-057 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 17

11. **JETS FIRE & SAFETY, INC dba DELTA INDUSTRIAL SERVICE & SUPPLY** - \$1,961,773.86 and **NEVADA PACIFIC, INC** - \$302,020.23 for Portable Construction Maintenance Equipment for Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,263,794.09 - General Fund
12. **KNAPP CHEVROLET, INC** for Ambulance Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Modular Bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$2,613,400.00 - General and Other Funds
13. **IEH AUTO PARTS LLC dba AUTO PLUS AUTO PARTS** for Automotive, Light, Medium and Heavy-Duty Aftermarket Replacement Parts for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$32,000,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund
14. **CALDWELL COUNTY FORD** - \$6,979,760.00, **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC dba CHASTANG FORD** - \$735,492.00 and **CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET** - \$2,612,004.00 for Police Patrol Vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department
15. **ORASURE TECHNOLOGIES, INC** for Rapid Diagnostic HIV Test Kits for Houston Health Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,000,050.00 - Grant Fund
16. **MICROAUTOMATION, INC** for Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Services for Houston Public Works - \$189,072.50 - Enterprise Fund
17. **DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC** - \$398,517.00 and **BRIGGS EQUIPMENT, INC** - \$1,055,512.96 for Forklifts and Manlifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Various Departments - Enterprise and Other Funds

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 18 through 34

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application to the **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to request funding for the Community

Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16) in the amount of \$23,486,698.00 for a Housing Buyout Program; acceptance of the grant, if awarded

19. ORDINANCE closing out the Disaster Recovery Fund as created by Ordinance No. 2001-534 for the purpose of Relief to Tropical Storm Allison
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** for Professional Services for insurance coverage and administration of the City of Houston Employee Basic Life Insurance and Voluntary Life Insurance Group Plans; providing a maximum contract amount - \$9,187,718.00 - Health Benefits Fund
24. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,937,358.60 from the FY2019 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment for the Houston Fire Department
25. ORDINANCE appropriating \$585,000.00 from the FY19 Contributed Capital Project Fund and \$922,000.00 from the FY19 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Projects for various Houston Information Technology Services Projects
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** for Case for Kids City Connections Program; providing a maximum contract amount - \$770,000.00 - Grant and Other Funds
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0818 for Interpreter and Closed-Captioned Services for the Deaf and Hearing-Impaired between the City of Houston and **ANTONIO RICARDO LACSAMANA and KERRY LEE LACSAMANA dba NIGHTINGALE INTERPRETING SERVICES (Formerly known as NIGHTINGALE REHABILITATION, INC)**
28. ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,546.86 out of Water & Sewer System

Consolidated Construction Fund to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects from FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

29. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$14,538.50 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF, appropriating \$14,538.50 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing agreement to contribute right of way funds (fixed price) between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0088) for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
30. ORDINANCE approving Purchase and Sale Agreement between **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 0.4426 acre of land located at the vicinity of Washington Avenue and Goliad Street [WBS No. D-200001-0001-2-01; Parcel No. QY16-002] for use by the Houston Public Works Department's Permitting Center Parking - \$533,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
31. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$1,393,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-SETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$1,393,800.00 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-SETL Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$203,481.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Howard Drive, Easthaven, and Gulf Freeway #2 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0717); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,494.63 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITH & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for the 24-inch water line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0143) - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
34. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,194,200.00 out of Metro Projects

Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **R. MIRANDA TRUCKING & CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 35 and 36

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

- 35. RECEIVE nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the **HOUSTON LAND BANK** for terms to expire two years from appointment date
- 36. MOTION to set a date not less than seven days from September 12, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions One, Two and Three on the **HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY AUTOMATED NETWORK (H.A.L.A.N.) ADVISORY BOARD** for two-year terms

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 37 and 38

- 37. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH AND STARDIG
This was Item 29 on Agenda of September 5, 2018
- 38. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 611.81 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG
This was Item 36 on Agenda of September 5, 2018

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING NUMBER 39

- 39. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Montrose Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council
Member Kubosh first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY
BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE
NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE
PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP091118

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP091118	Signed Cover sheet

***CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
September 11, 2018 – 2:00 PM***

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

MICHAEL BATTEY – No Address – No Phone – Plant-based diet for health, environment, and ethical treatment of animals

CHARLIE DAVIS – No Address – 979-505-0052 – Unpaid Hurricane Harvey work for the city

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – Post Office Box 263252 – 77027 - 713-264-0127 – Will appear to express personal opinion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

20CEH02 Unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for unpaid leave of absence for **PEGGY JACKSON, Utility Worker**, beginning January 8, 2018 until June 25, 2018

Background:

Subject: Motion to extend unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson, Utility Worker

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the motion to extend unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson, Utility Worker.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Public Works requests City Council to approve a motion to extend the unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson, Utility Worker, Employee# 116134, beginning January 8, 2018 until June 25, 2018.

Ms. Jackson has a medical condition that has prevented her return to work. We received documentation on January 18, 2018 stating the employee was unable to perform her work duties. Therefore, on April 2, 2018 the department requested a Medical Separation, and on June 26, 2018 the Municipal Civil Service Commission ruled to medically separate her employment from the City of Houston. Ms. Jackson was approved by the Municipal Civil Service Commission for two 90-day unpaid Leave of Absence from July 10, 2017 through October 8, 2017 and October 9, 2017 through January 7, 2018.

In accordance with Code of Ordinances 14-172, any further unpaid leaves of absence must be approved by City Council. Therefore, the department requests that City Council approve an extended unpaid leave of absence from January 8, 2018 through June 25, 2018.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest, Deputy Director, 832-395-2847

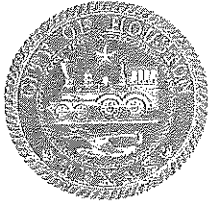
Jessica Thompson, Human Resource Supervisor, 832-393-6033

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

20CEH02 Unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Motion to extend unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson, Utility Worker

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the motion to extend unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson, Utility Worker.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Public Works requests City Council to approve a motion to extend the unpaid leave of absence for Peggy Jackson, Utility Worker, Employee# 116134, beginning January 8, 2018 until June 25, 2018.

Ms. Jackson has a medical condition that has prevented her return to work. We received documentation on January 18, 2018 stating the employee was unable to perform her work duties. Therefore, on April 2, 2018 the department requested a Medical Separation, and on June 26, 2018 the Municipal Civil Service Commission ruled to medically separate her employment from the City of Houston. Ms. Jackson was approved by the Municipal Civil Service Commission for two 90-day unpaid Leave of Absence from July 10, 2017 through October 8, 2017 and October 9, 2017 through January 7, 2018.

In accordance with Code of Ordinances 14-172, any further unpaid leaves of absence must be approved by City Council. Therefore, the department requests that City Council approve an extended unpaid leave of absence from January 8, 2018 through June 25, 2018.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest, Deputy Director, 832-395-2847

Jessica Thompson, Human Resource Supervisor, 832-393-6033

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

HPW LOA Approval 041018

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2018

20WAR02 Accept Work / Caan Construction Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$7,215,227.51 and acceptance of work on contract with **CAAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC** for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving - 4.58% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,215,227.51 or 4.58% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and constructed storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements included installation of a new drainage system that provided storm water conveyance and in-line detention for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of new storm sewers ranging from 24-inches to 10-feet x 10-feet with junction boxes, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities. Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Caan Construction Services, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$ 6,899,314.60.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Braeswood Boulevard to the north, IH-610 to the south, Greenwillow Drive to the east and Cliffwood Drive to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531 R and V.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Caan Construction Services, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 653 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 8. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 is \$7,215,227.51, an increase of \$315,912.91 or 4.58% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project was 18.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 52.32%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-001013-0001-4, S-000500-0143-4 and R-000500-0143-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0815, dated 09-03-2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$8,310,281.00:

\$7,656,181.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$654,100.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director

Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/21/2018

20WAR02 Accept Work / Caan Construction Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Willow Waterhole Drainage and Paving.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$7,215,227.51 or 4.58% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and constructed storm drainage improvements to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements included installation of a new drainage system that provided storm water conveyance and in-line detention for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of new storm sewers ranging from 24-inches to 10-feet x 10-feet with junction boxes, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks and underground utilities. Edminster, Hinshaw, Russ & Associates, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Caan Construction Services, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$ 6,899,314.60.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by Braeswood Boulevard to the north, IH-610 to the south, Greenwillow Drive to the east and Cliffwood Drive to the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 531 R and V.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Caan Construction Services, Inc. has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 653 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 8. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7 is \$7,215,227.51, an increase of \$315,912.91 or 4.58% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSBE goal established for this project was 18.00%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 18.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 52.32%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. M-001013-0001-4, S-000500-0143-4 and R-000500-0143-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-0815, dated 09-03-2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$8,310,281.00:

\$7,656,181.00 from Fund 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

\$654,100.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director

Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO Docs.
Affidavit of Ownership
Prior Council Action
Change Orders
Tax Report
Final Estimate

Type

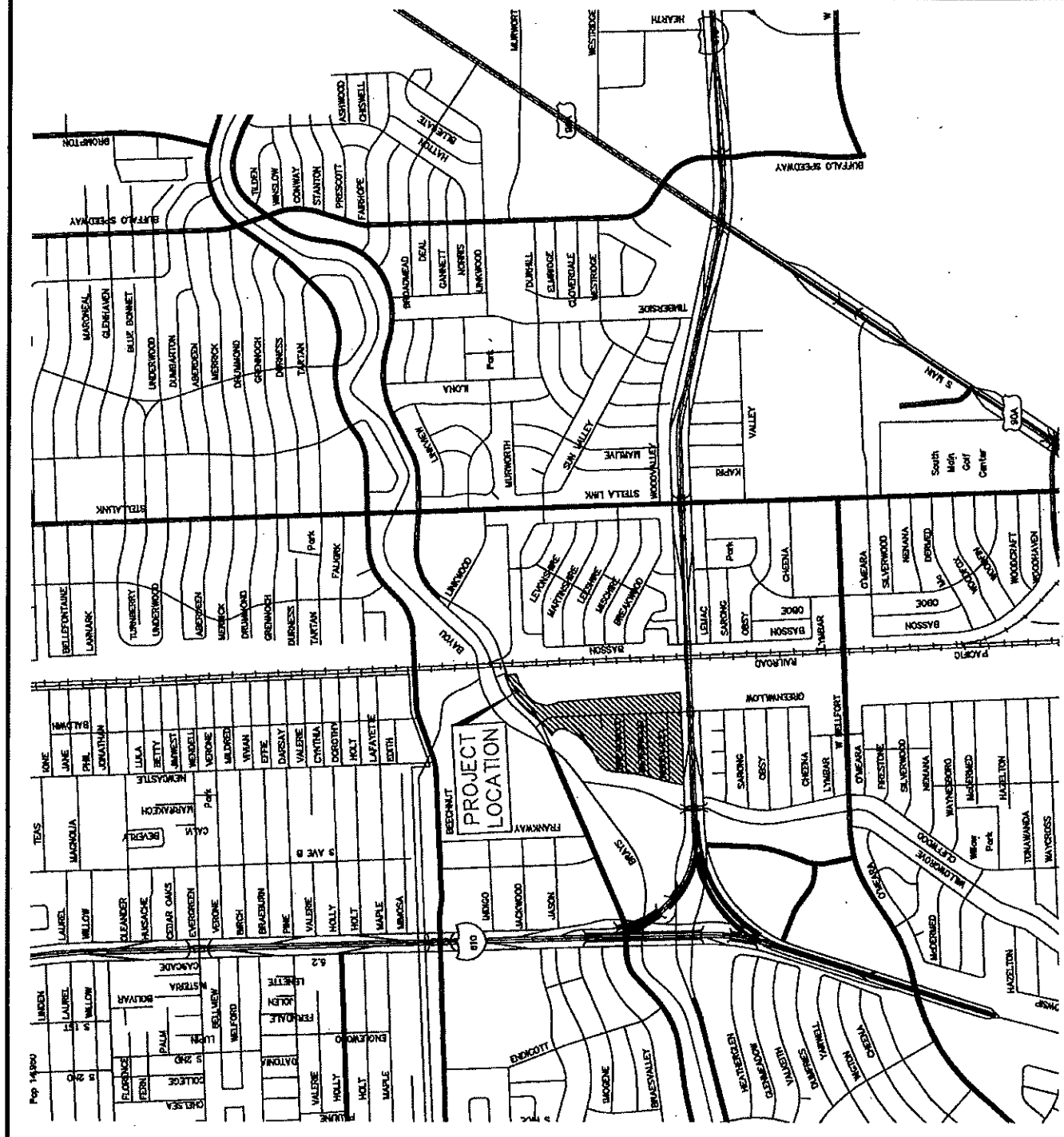
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



10555 Westfield Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
EHRA Inc.
Toll Free 1-877-778-7788

WILLOW WATER HOLE
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS No. M-001013-0001-4

VICINITY MAP



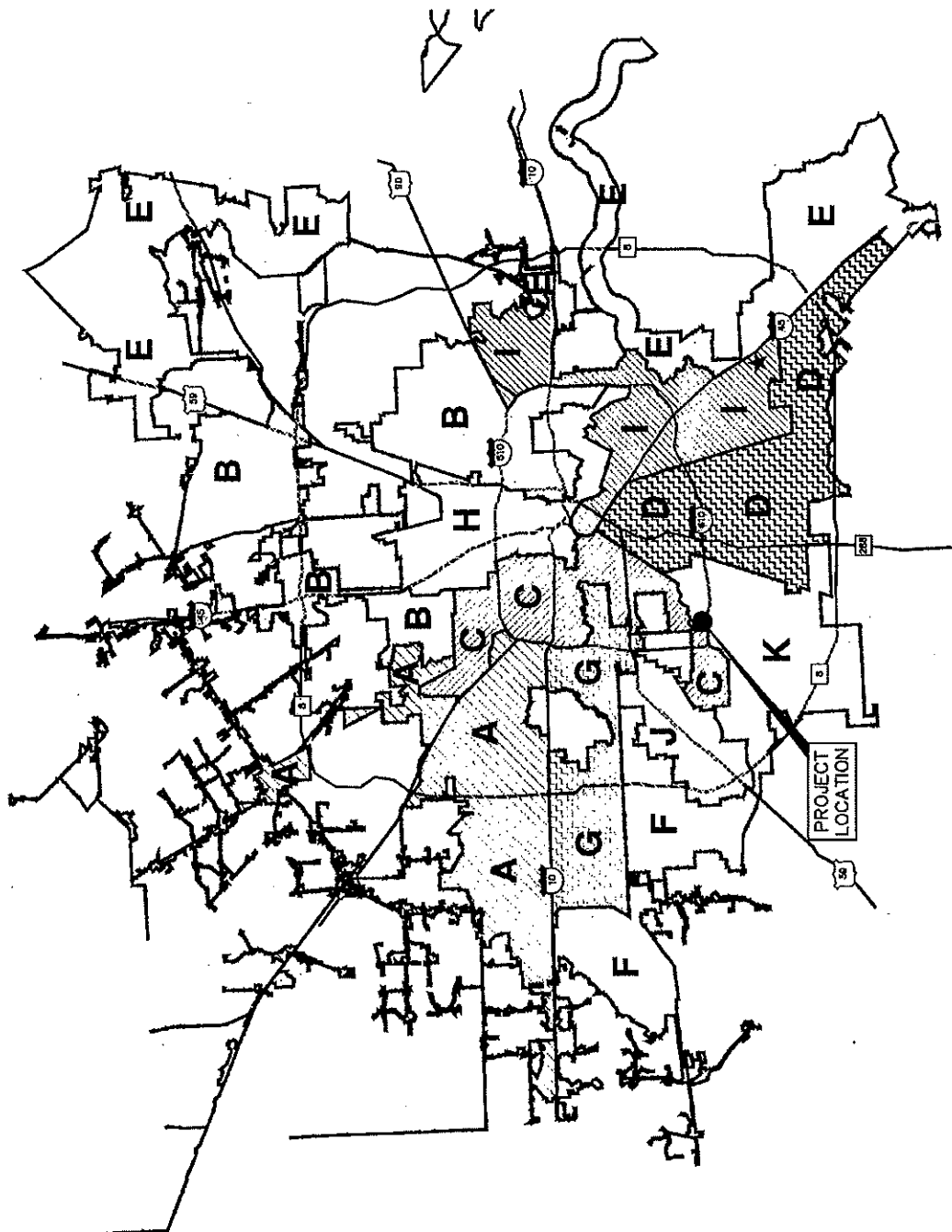
Map prepared by EHRA Inc. for the City of Houston, Texas. The map is not to be used for any other purpose without the written consent of EHRA Inc.



10555 Westoffice Drive
Houston, Texas 77042
713.784.4500
EHRAINc.com
TYPE No. F726

WILLOW WATER HOLE
DRAINAGE AND PAVING
WBS No. M--001013--0001--4

LOCATION MAP



1. The first part of the document is a header section containing the following information:

- 1.1. The name of the company: "The First National Bank of the United States"
- 1.2. The address: "1000 Main Street, New York, New York 10001"
- 1.3. The date: "January 1, 1980"
- 1.4. The subject: "Letter to the President of the United States"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2018

20PSK18 Accept Work / John Reed and Company, LLC

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,217,468.19 and acceptance of work on contract with **JOHN REED AND COMPANY, LLC** for Bringham Pedestrian Bridge Over UPRR - 5.10% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Bringham Pedestrian Bridge Over UPRR

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,217,468.19 or 5.10% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the 2011 Discretionary Grant Programs, under the Railway/Highway Crossing Hazard Elimination in the High Speed Rail Corridor. The program was jointly administered by the Federal Railroad Administration and the Federal Highway Administration. The main purpose of the proposed bridge was to improve safety in the area and provide an alternative for crossing the railroad tracks.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of a concrete pedestrian bridge with ramps, drainage inlets, illumination and storm water drainage. The new storm sewer system included new manholes and drain to existing roadside open ditches. The project included the closing and establishment of dead-ends at Hailey, Brewster and Bringham Streets. The project also included channelization devices/vertical panel replacements on the north and south side of the existing UPRR right of way at Gregg Street. SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to John Reed and Company, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$2,336,637.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Liberty Road on the north, Lyons Avenue on the south, Waco Street on the east and U.S. 59 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494B & 494F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, John Reed and Company, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the established completion date with an additional 139 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$2,217,468.19, a decrease of \$119,168.81 or 5.10% under the

original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised DBE contract goal for this project was 6.00% based on TxDOT's guidelines. The DBE plan established for this project was 6.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 5.25%. Contractor's DBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000420-0045-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0742, dated 08-05-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,685,400.00:

\$1,600,000.00 from Fund No. 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$1,085,400.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction – Other

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/16/2018

20PSK18 Accept Work / John Reed and Company, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Bringham Pedestrian Bridge Over UPRR

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,217,468.19 or 5.10% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the 2011 Discretionary Grant Programs, under the Railway/Highway Crossing Hazard Elimination in the High Speed Rail Corridor. The program was jointly administered by the Federal Railroad Administration and the Federal Highway Administration. The main purpose of the proposed bridge was to improve safety in the area and provide an alternative for crossing the railroad tracks.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of a concrete pedestrian bridge with ramps, drainage inlets, illumination and storm water drainage. The new storm sewer system included new manholes and drain to existing roadside open ditches. The project included the closing and establishment of dead-ends at Hailey, Brewster and Bringham Streets. The project also included channelization devices/vertical panel replacements on the north and south side of the existing UPRR right of way at Gregg Street. SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 365 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to John Reed and Company, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$2,336,637.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Liberty Road on the north, Lyons Avenue on the south, Waco Street on the east and U.S. 59 on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494B & 494F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, John Reed and Company, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the established completion date with an additional 139 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 2 is \$2,217,468.19, a decrease of \$119,168.81 or 5.10% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised DBE contract goal for this project was 6.00% based on TxDOT's guidelines. The DBE plan established for this project was 6.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 5.25%. Contractor's DBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000420-0045-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0742, dated 08-05-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,685,400.00:

\$1,600,000.00 from Fund No. 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund

\$1,085,400.00 from Fund No. 4040A - METRO Construction - Other

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

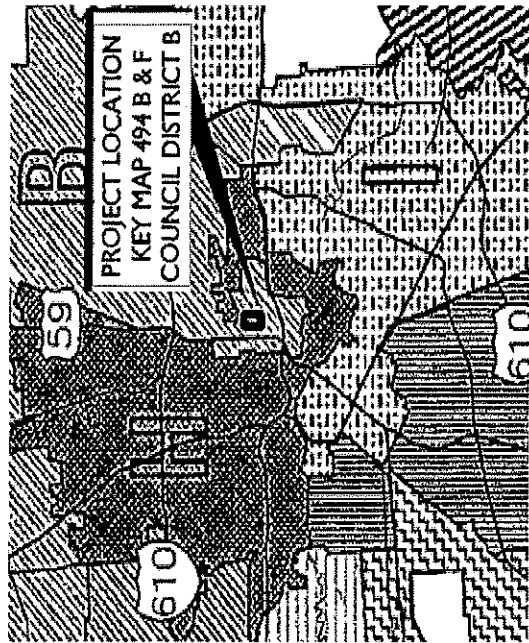


Bringhurst Pedestrian Bridge over UPRR

WBS No. N-000420-0045-4/TXDOT CSJ 0912-72-289



COUNCIL DISTRICT B



PROJECT BOUNDARIES

Project area is generally bound by Liberty Road on the north, Lyons Avenue on the south, Waco Street on the east, and U.S. 59 on the west.



PROJECT VICINITY MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2018

20SIW02 Accept Work / Reytec Construction Resources,
Inc.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,665,319.75 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage: Holmes Road to West Airport Blvd. - 5.87% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage: Holmes Road to West Airport Blvd.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,665,319.75 or 5.87% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and was required to improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. These improvements provided a roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 7,400 linear feet of roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project improvements included a four lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, and underground storm sewer system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. The City of Houston entered into a Cooperative Development Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District Number 498 for contribution of construction of Buffalo Speedway for various segments and water system improvements. CLR, Inc. designed the project with 442 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$12,392,198.00.

LOCATION: The project area was generally bounded by Willowbend Boulevard on the north, West Airport on the south, Hiram Clarke on the west and Almeda Road on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 572B, 572F and 532X.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 7 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and

previously approved Change Order No 2 is \$11,665,319.75, a decrease of \$726,878.25 or 5.87% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 11.70%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. The Prime did not effectively use their goal credit subcontractors to satisfy the MWBE goal for the project. The Prime self-performed in several areas, which drastically affected their minority participation.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000784-0001-4 and S-000500-0124-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0306, dated 04-08-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total appropriation of \$14,378,184.00:

\$5,244,794.93 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage – DDSRF

\$1,638,817.61 from Fund 8500 – Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$6,599,999.79 from Fund 4040 – Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF

\$164,163.98 from Fund 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects

\$730,407.69 from Fund 8319 – Water & Sewer Contributed Capital Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.

Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects

(832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2018

20SIW02 Accept Work / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage: Holmes Road to West Airport Blvd.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,665,319.75 or 5.87% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program and was required to improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area. These improvements provided a roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction of approximately 7,400 linear feet of roadway to Major Thoroughfare Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The proposed project improvements included a four lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, and underground storm sewer system to mitigate street flooding, new inlets, sidewalks, street lights and necessary utilities. The City of Houston entered into a Cooperative Development Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District Number 498 for contribution of construction of Buffalo Speedway for various segments and water system improvements. CLR, Inc. designed the project with 442 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$12,392,198.00.

LOCATION: The project area was generally bounded by Willowbend Boulevard on the north, West Airport on the south, Hiram Clarke on the west and Almeda Road on the east. The project is located in Key Map Grids 572B, 572F and 532X.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 7 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No 2 is \$11,665,319.75, a decrease of \$726,878.25 or 5.87% under the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 11.70%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Unsatisfactory. The Prime did not effectively use their goal credit subcontractors to satisfy the MWBE goal for the project. The Prime self-performed in several areas, which drastically affected their minority participation.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000784-0001-4 and S-000500-0124-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0306, dated 04-08-2015

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total appropriation of \$14,378,184.00:

\$5,244,794.93 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage – DDSRF
\$1,638,817.61 from Fund 8500 – Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
\$6,599,999.79 from Fund 4040 – Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF
\$164,163.98 from Fund 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects
\$730,407.69 from Fund 8319 – Water & Sewer Contributed Capital Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Acting Deputy Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
OBO Evaluation and MWSBE	Backup Material
Prior Council Action & Change Orders	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

20PSK27 Accept Work /SER Construction Partners, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$18,463,674.84 and acceptance of work on contract with **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Martin Luther King Boulevard Reconstruction from IH610 S to Bellfort Street - 0.47% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Martin Luther King Boulevard Reconstruction from IH610 S to Bellfort Street.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$18,463,674.84 or 0.47% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and was required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the reconstruction of approximately 7,400 linear feet of concrete pavement roadway with related storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lighting and necessary underground utilities. The proposed drainage improvements included the installation of various sizes of large reinforced concrete pipes and boxes to improve the storm sewer within and around the vicinity of the project limits. Atkins North America, Inc. designed the project with 750 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$18,377,484.80

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-610 on the north, Bellfort Street on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Cullen Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534N, S and W.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$18,463,674.84, an increase of \$86,190.04 or 0.47% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 18.04%. According to Office of Business

Opportunity, the participation was 21.64%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000801-0001-4, R-000500-0179-4 and S-000500-0179-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0437, dated 06-08-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$21,481,500.00:

\$12,307,375.00 from Fund No.4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$3,907,793.00 from Fund No. 4042A- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A

\$5,266,332.00 from Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2018

20PSK27 Accept Work /SER Construction Partners, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Martin Luther King Boulevard Reconstruction from IH610 S to Bellfort Street.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$18,463,674.84 or 0.47% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Project (CIP) and was required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the reconstruction of approximately 7,400 linear feet of concrete pavement roadway with related storm sewer system, sidewalks, street lighting and necessary underground utilities. The proposed drainage improvements included the installation of various sizes of large reinforced concrete pipes and boxes to improve the storm sewer within and around the vicinity of the project limits. Atkins North America, Inc. designed the project with 750 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to SER Construction Partners, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$18,377,484.80

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-610 on the north, Bellfort Street on the south, Mykawa Road on the east and Cullen Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 534N, S and W.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, SER Construction Partners, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, and 3 is \$18,463,674.84, an increase of \$86,190.04 or 0.47% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WSBE contract goal for this project was 18%. The M/WSBE plan established for this project was 18.04%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 21.64%. Contractor's M/WSBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carl Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-000801-0001-4, R-000500-0179-4 and S-000500-0179-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0437, dated 06-08-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$21,481,500.00:

\$12,307,375.00 from Fund No.4040-METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

\$3,907,793.00 from Fund No. 4042A- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A

\$5,266,332.00 from Fund No. 8500- Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

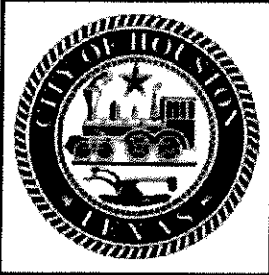
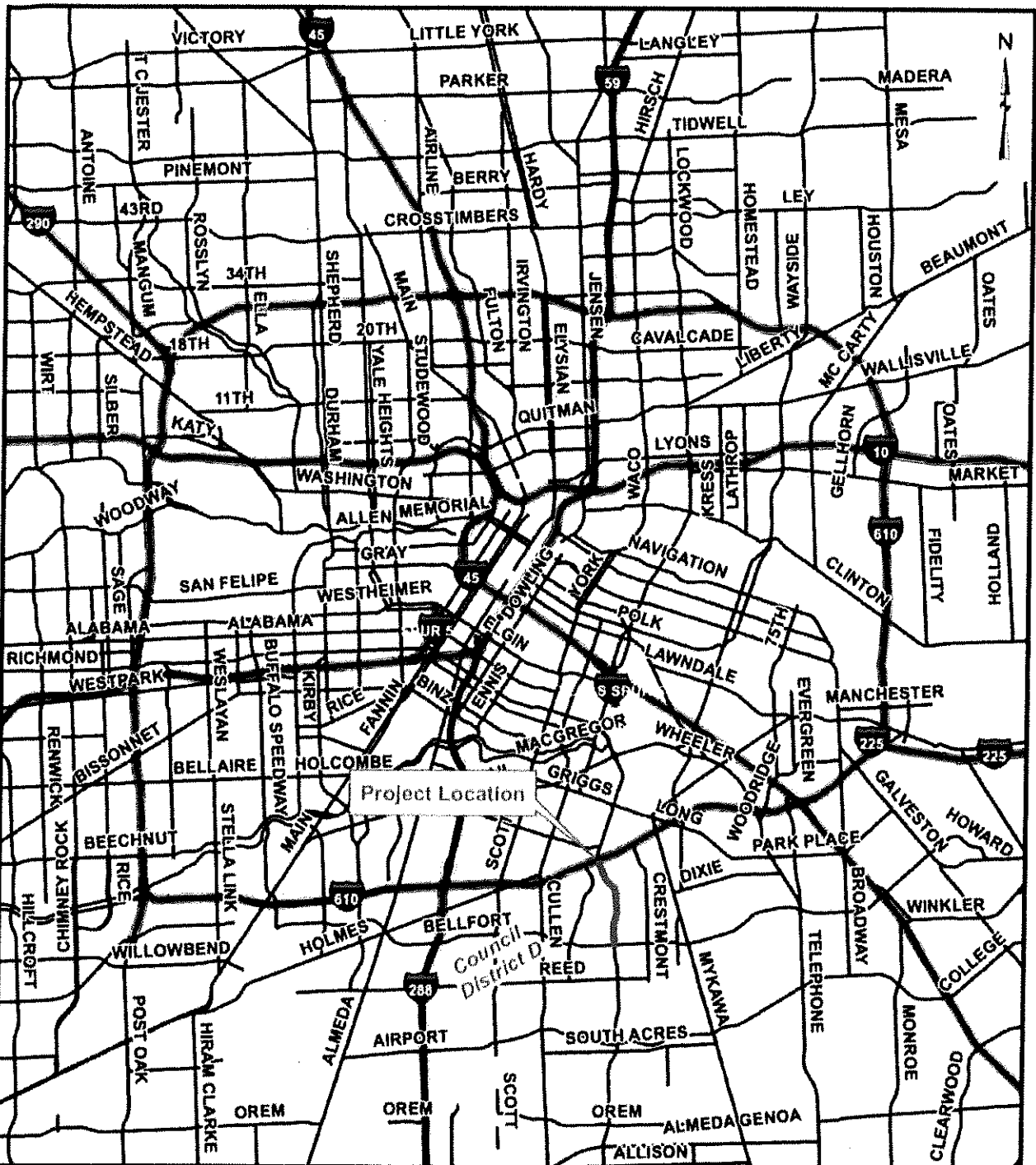
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Maps
Affidavit of Ownership
Prior Council Action
Change Orders
Tax Report
OBO
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



Projection: Texas State Plane
Datum: NAD83
Zone: North Central
Units: Feet



1250 Wood Branch Park Drive, Suite 300
Houston, Texas 77079
Phone: (281) 493-1500 Fax: (281) 493-1047

**MARTIN LUTHER KING BOULEVARD
IH-610S TO BELLFORT
WBS NO. N-000801-0001-3**

**PROJECT LOCATION MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT D
KEY MAP No. 534 N, 534 S, 534 W**

November 2010

Job: p100016894

SCALE: NTS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018
District F, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/8/2018

20BA02 Accept Work/ Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$13,034,104.74 and acceptance of work on contract with **HUFF & MITCHELL, INC** for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement-Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Force mains - 1.46% over the original contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS F - LE; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement - Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Force Mains

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$13,034,104.74 or 1.46% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of renewal and replacement of Eppes, Frawley and Bintliff force mains. A new 30-inch gravity sewer was constructed along Frawley Street to decommission the Frawley Street lift station. A new 24-inch force main was constructed to replace the existing force main for Eppes lift station. A new 30-inch force main was constructed to replace existing force main for Bintliff lift station. CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 547 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$12,846,780.30.

LOCATION:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bound By:</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Bintliff Force Main	Along Bintliff Drive bound by Bellaire Boulevard on the north, Beechnut street on the south, Bintliff Drive to the east, and Fondren road on the west.	530H, M, L	F
Frawley Force Main	Along Frawley street bound by Fulton street on the west and Robertson street on the east.	453U, V	H
Eppes Force	Along Chaffin street bound by Eppes street on the south, Fairway Drive on the north, Chaffin street	534H, M	I

Main	on the east, and Golf Crest Boulevard on the west.		
------	--	--	--

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Huff & Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 106 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 2 and 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 2, 3, 4 and 6 is \$13,034,104.74, an increase of \$187,324.44 or 1.46% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 15.70%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 16.25%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-640, dated 06-18-2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$14,625,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/8/2018

20BA02 Accept Work/ Huff & Mitchell, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Force Main Renewal and Replacement - Eppes, Frawley & Bintliff Force Mains

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$13,034,104.74 or 1.46% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing force main renewal and replacement program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of renewal and replacement of Eppes, Frawley and Bintliff force mains. A new 30-inch gravity sewer was constructed along Frawley Street to decommission the Frawley Street lift station. A new 24-inch force main was constructed to replace the existing force main for Eppes lift station. A new 30-inch force main was constructed to replace existing force main for Bintliff lift station. CH2M Hill Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 547 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Huff & Mitchell, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$12,846,780.30.

LOCATION:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Bound By:</u>	<u>Key Map Grid</u>	<u>Council District</u>
Bintliff Force Main	Along Bintliff Drive bound by Bellaire Boulevard on the north, Beechnut street on the south, Bintliff Drive to the east, and Fondren road on the west.	530H, M, L	F
Frawley Force Main	Along Frawley street bound by Fulton street on the west and Robertson street on the east.	453U, V	H
Eppes Force Main	Along Chaffin street bound by Eppes street on the south, Fairway Drive on the north, Chaffin street on the east, and Golf Crest Boulevard on the west.	534H, M	I

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Huff & Mitchell, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 106 days approved by Change Order Nos 1, 2 and 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos 2, 3, 4 and 6 is \$13,034,104.74, an increase of \$187,324.44 or 1.46% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 15.70%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 16.25%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-640, dated 06-18-2014

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$14,625,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

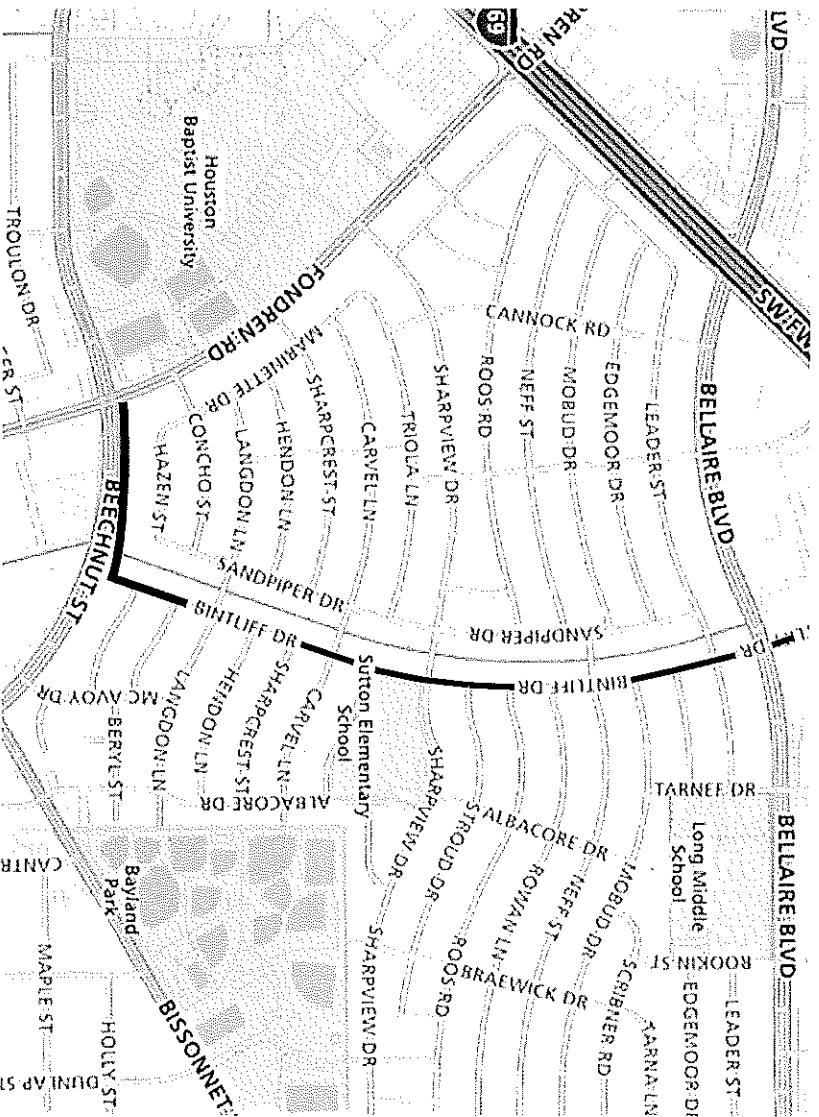
Maps
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Prior Council Action
Change Orders 1-6
Tax Report
Final Estimate

Type

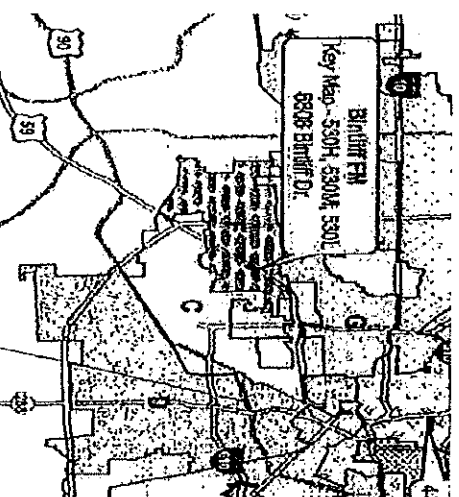
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



Force Main Renewal/Replacement: Bintliff



COUNCIL DISTRICT F



STREETS AFFECTED

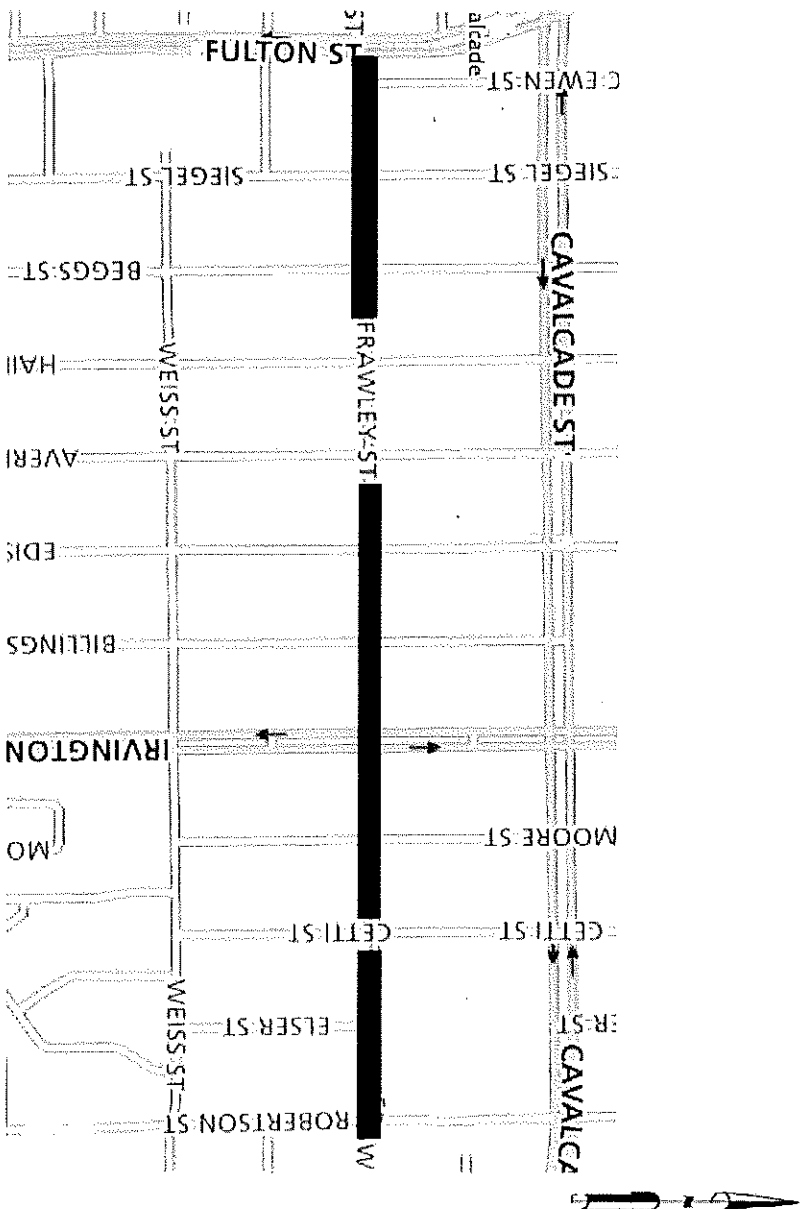
Project area is bounded along Bintliff drive by Bellaire Boulevard on the north and Beechnut street on the south. On Beechnut street the project is bounded by Bintliff to the east and Fondren road on the west.

Legend

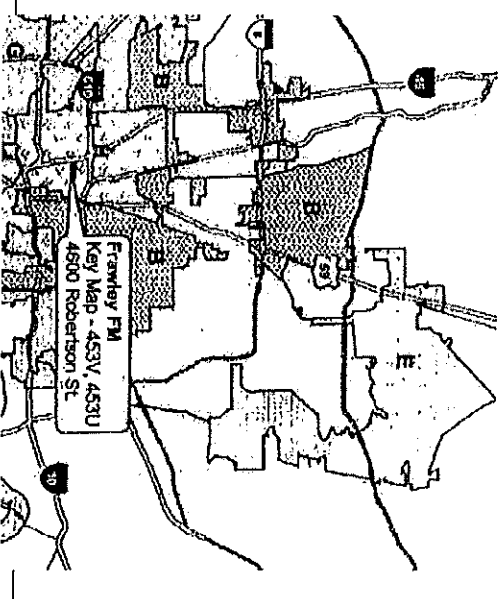
— Proposed Sanitary Sewer



Force Main Renewal/Replacement: Frawley



COUNCIL DISTRICT H



STREETS AFFECTED

Project area is bordered by Fulton St. to the west. Robertson St. to the east.

Legend

 Proposed Sanitary Sewer



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2018

20PSK25 Accept Work / Scohil Construction Services, LLC

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,122,269.80 and acceptance of work on contract with **SCOIL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC** for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area - Package 1 - 6.18% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area – Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,122,269.80 or 6.18% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of 30,690 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Quadrant Consultants, Inc. designed the project with 272 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,262,026.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Hall Road on the north, Sageplum Drive on the south, Sagevalley Drive on the east and Sagecanyon Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 616A, B, & F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Construction Services, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved change Order No. 1 is \$2,122,269.80, a decrease of \$139,756.20 or 6.18% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 22.48%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0187-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0906, dated 11-30-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,842,000.00 from Fund 8500 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/8/2018

20PSK25 Accept Work / Scohil Construction Services, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Hughes Road Area – Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,122,269.80 or 6.18% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of 30,690 linear feet of 8-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances. Quadrant Consultants, Inc. designed the project with 272 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Scohil Construction Services, LLC. with an original Contract Amount of \$2,262,026.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Hall Road on the north, Sageplum Drive on the south, Sagevalley Drive on the east and Sagedcanyon Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 616A, B, & F.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Scohil Construction Services, LLC., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved change Order No. 1 is \$2,122,269.80, a decrease of \$139,756.20 or 6.18% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 22.48%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000035-0187-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-0906, dated 11-30-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$2,842,000.00 from Fund 8500 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

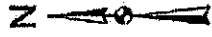
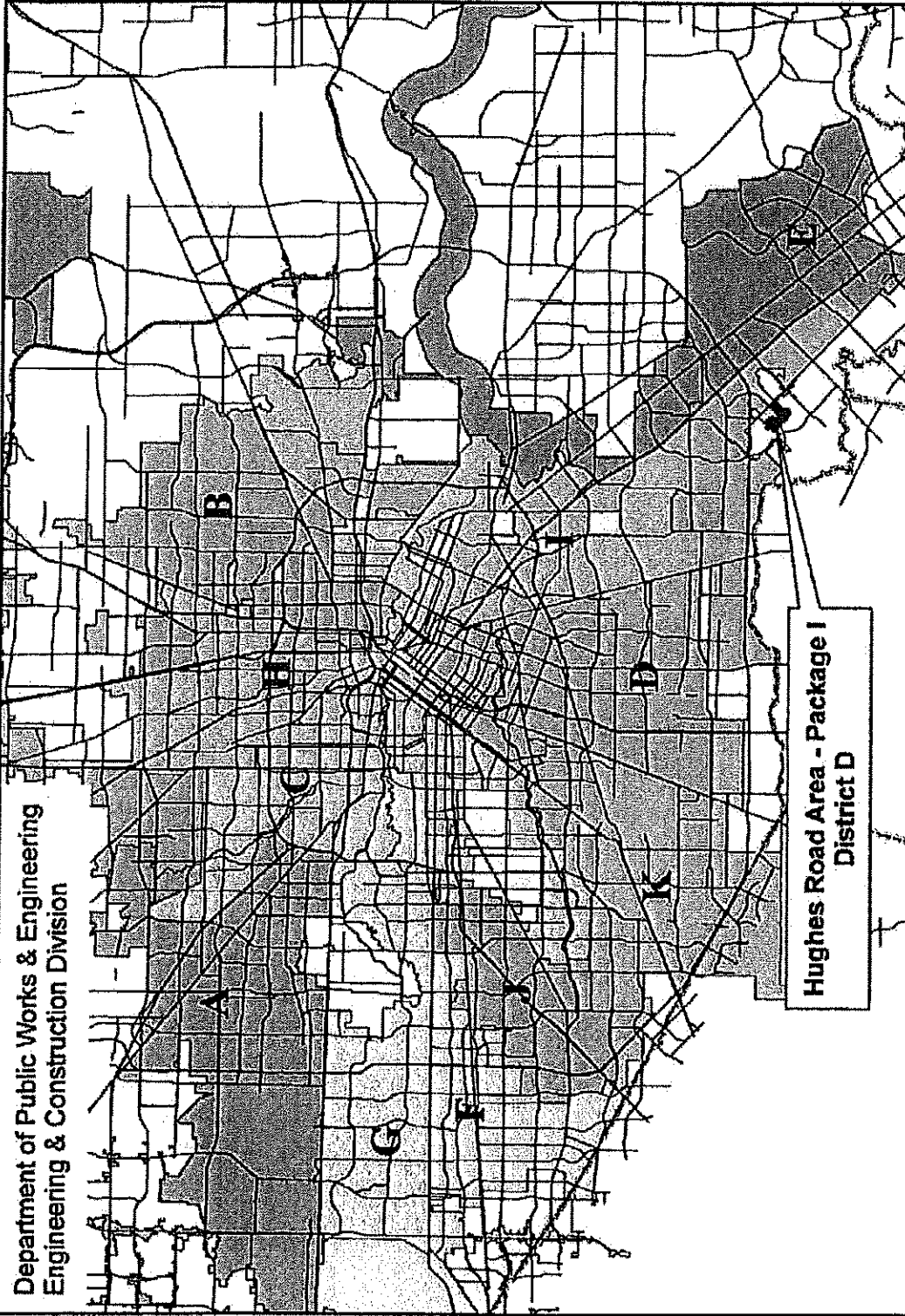
Description

Maps
OBO
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Prior Council Action
Change Order 1
Final Estimate

Type

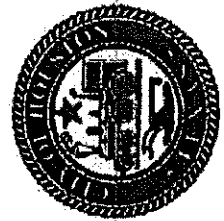
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Department of Public Works & Engineering
Engineering & Construction Division



Key Map 816
A, B, F

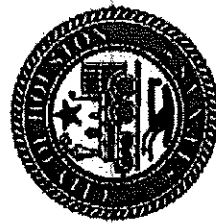
Council District D



City of Houston
Department of Public Works & Engineering

**Water Line Replacement
in Hughes Road Area - Package I
WBS No. S-000035-0187-4**

Council District Map



City of Houston
Department of Public Works & Engineering

**Water Line Replacement
in Hughes Road Area - Package I
WBS No. S-000035-0187-4**

Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

20DWO14-Accept Work Waterline Valve Replacement
Project - Reytec

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,630,820.11 and acceptance of work on contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Waterline Valve Replacement Project - 3.93% under the original contract amount (WA 11181)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Valve Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000702-0010-4, File No. WA 11181

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,630,820.11 or 3.93% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based removal, disposal and installation of new small and large diameter waterline valves and ancillary work throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the replacement of small and large diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small and large diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,738,348.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 03/23/15 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,630,820.11, a decrease of \$107,527.89 or 3.93% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 7% respectively. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 17.42%. The contractor was awarded an “Unsatisfactory” rating.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-1172 dated 12/17/14

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$2,905,265.40 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

20DWO14-Accept Work Waterline Valve Replacement Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Waterline Valve Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000702-0010-4, File No. WA 11181**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,630,820.11 or 3.93% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based removal, disposal and installation of new small and large diameter waterline valves and ancillary work throughout the City.**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project provided for the replacement of small and large diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small and large diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$2,738,348.00. The Notice to Proceed date was 03/23/15 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.**LOCATION:** The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is \$2,630,820.11, a decrease of \$107,527.89 or 3.93% under the original contract amount.**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 7% respectively. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 17.42%. The contractor was awarded an "Unsatisfactory" rating.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2014-1172 dated 12/17/14

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$2,905,265.40 from the Water and Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:Andrew Molly, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3785**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<u>City Map with C Dists</u>	Backup Material
<u>Final Pay Estimate -Last Retainage</u>	Backup Material

Contract Award Ordinance and RCA WA 11181
Work Order Report with Districts
Change Order No. 1
DWO Evaluation
Closeout Evaluation by OBO
Contract Management Closeout Summary - OBO
Certificates of Work Completion
Ownership Information
Tax Report Reytec

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709B ORD Abandonment and Sale/Clara
Road/SY17-019

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, from its northern terminus south \pm 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, from the northern property line of Lot 7, Block 4, south \pm 217 feet, located in the Clara Heights Subdivision and Independence Gardens Addition, and being out of the W.C.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 1185, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such streets to **USA WASTE OF TEXAS LANDFILLS, INC**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of \$188,632.00, conveyance to the City of three right of way easements for construction of cul-de-sacs at the termini of Clara Road, a/k/a Clara Street, and Crawford Road, a/k/a Crawford Street, also located within the Independence Gardens Addition, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south \pm 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north \pm 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south \pm 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north \pm 217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190. Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its

northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., plans to incorporate the streets into its abutting property. Prior to this request the applicant acquired all the property around the subject streets to be abandoned and sold to expand its landfill. Cul-de-sacs are required at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road to allow vehicles to turn around at the dead ends.

USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc.:

Parcel SY17-019A

57,772 square feet of street easement	\$106,878.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%	

Parcel SY17-019B

26,606 square feet of street easement	\$49,221.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%	

Parcel SY17-019C

8,673 square feet of street easement	\$16,045.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%	

Plus the depreciated value of street pavement	<u>\$31,932.00</u>
---	--------------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE	<u>\$204,076.00</u>
------------------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will pay:

Cash	\$188,632.00
------	--------------

Plus USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will convey to the City:

Parcel AY17-241A

1,943 square feet of street easement	\$3,595.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot	

Parcel AY17-241B

2,045 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$3,783.00 (R)

Parcel AY17-242

4,360 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$8,066.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

\$204,076.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

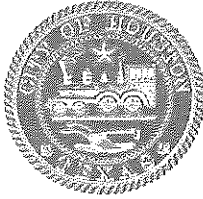
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
Phone: (832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Parcel Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709B/Abandonment and Sale/Clara Road/SY17-019

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190. Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., plans to incorporate the streets into its abutting property. Prior to this request the applicant acquired all the property around the subject streets to be abandoned and sold to expand its landfill. Cul-de-sacs are required at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road to allow vehicles to turn around at the dead ends.

USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc.:

Parcel SY17-019A

57,772 square feet of street easement \$106,878.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY17-019B

26,606 square feet of street easement \$49,221.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY17-019C

8,673 square feet of street easement \$16,045.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 per square foot x 100%

Plus the depreciated value of street pavement \$31,932.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE **\$204,076.00**

In exchange, USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will pay:

Cash \$188,632.00

Plus USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will convey to the City:

Parcel AY17-241A

1,943 square feet of street easement \$3,595.00 (R)
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

Parcel AY17-241B

2,045 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$3,783.00 (R)

Parcel AY17-242

4,360 square feet of street easement
Valued at \$1.85 x 100% per square foot

\$8,066.00

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

\$204,076.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$188,632.00 and conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Aerial Map

Parcel Map

Council District Map

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Aerial Map

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-da-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242



1 inch = 200 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON

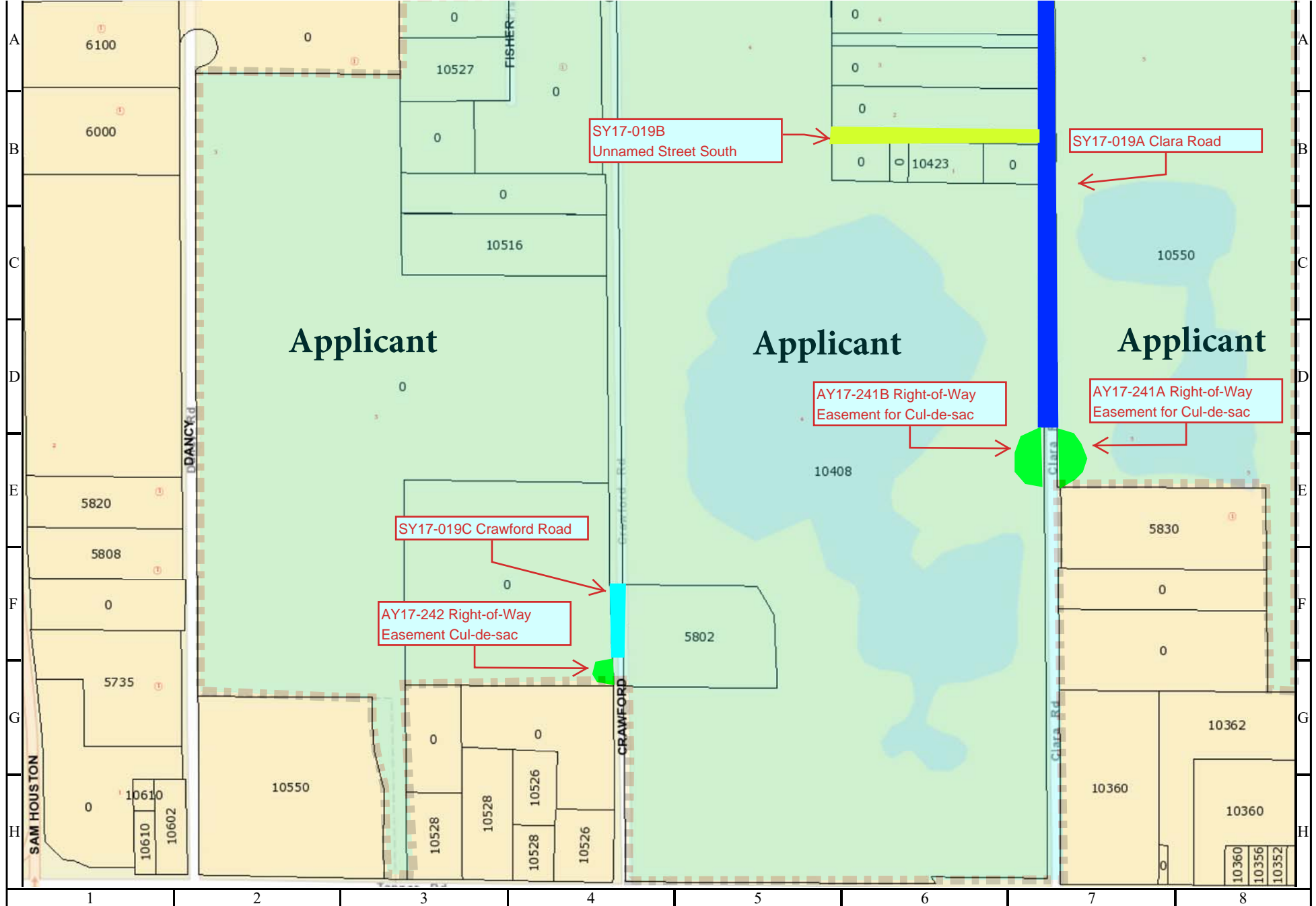
**Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)**

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Parcel Map

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ± 1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ± 217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-da-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242



City of Houston Council District A Brenda Starding

Legend
2016 Council District A

0 1.25 2.5 5 Miles

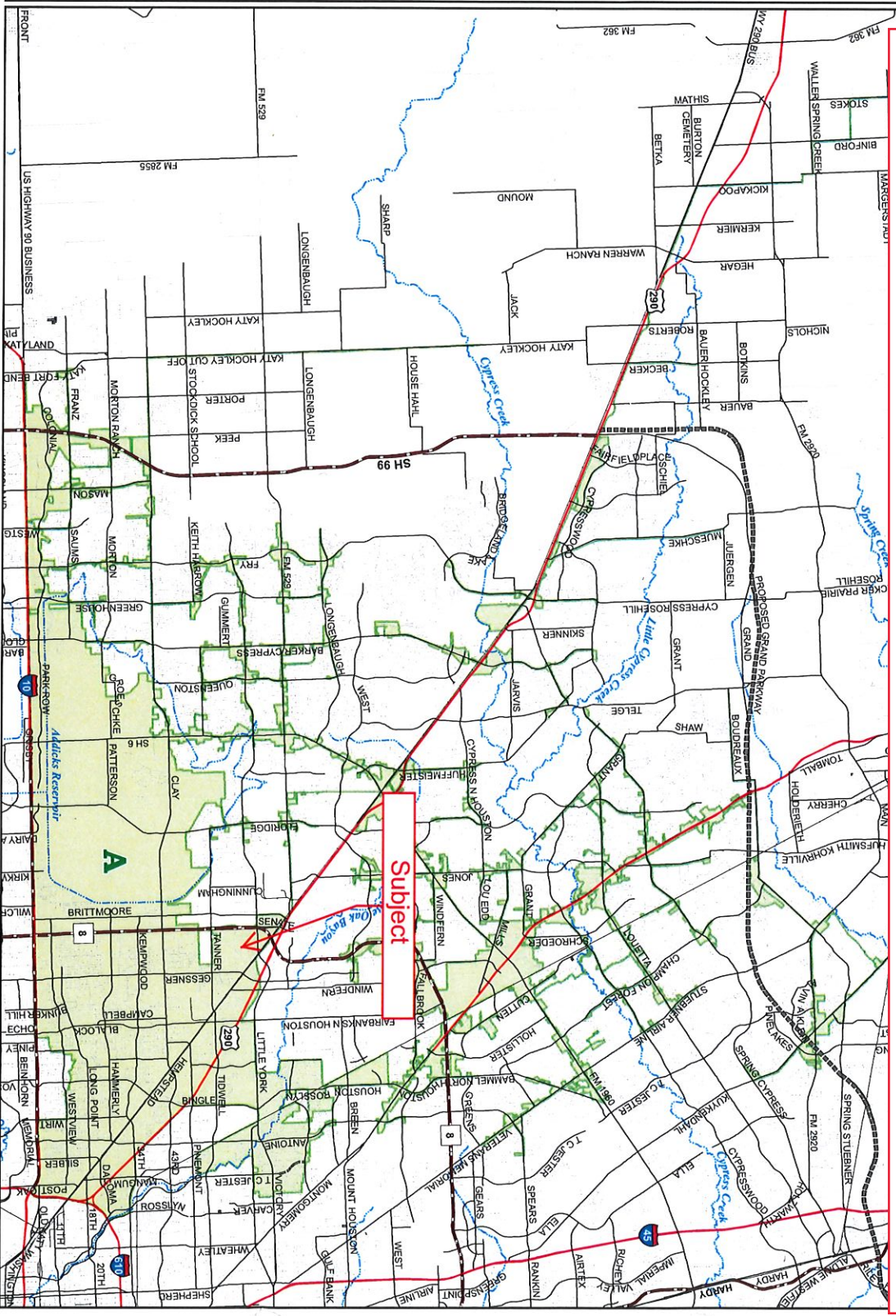


Source: CHGIS Database
Date: Jan 2016
Reference: P18630_a

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Subject: Abandonment and sale of Clara Road, from its northern terminus south ±1448 feet, Unnamed Road South, from Clara Road west to its terminus, and Crawford Road, from the southern property line of Lot 7, Block 4 north ±217 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of rights-of-way for and construction of a cul-de-sac at the termini of Clara Road and Crawford Road, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcels SY17-019A, SY17-019B, SY17-019C, AY17-241A, AY17-241B, and AY17-242**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709A MOTION Non-Acceptance/Unnamed Road
North/SY17-057

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185, Parcel SY17-057 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190. Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., 9821 Katy Freeway, Suite 700, Houston, Texas, 77024, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will incorporate the street into its abutting property. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's needs and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interest exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

20BAM9709A/Non-Acceptance/Unnamed Road North/SY17-057

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. **Parcel SY17-057**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Phillip Reid Matthews, II, Golder Associates, 500 Century Plaza Drive, Suite 190, Houston, Texas, 77073, on behalf of USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., 9821 Katy Freeway, Suite 700, Houston, Texas, 77024, (James A. Wilson, Vice President), requested the non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. USA Waste of Texas Landfills, Inc., will incorporate the street into its abutting property. Since the City never paved, installed public utilities, provided any type of maintenance, or foresees any future need for public access, the street can be considered excess to the City's needs and non-accepted as offered by the plat dedication. Since the street is to be non-accepted, no property interest exist that can be sold or conveyed. No money or other consideration will be exchanged between the City and the underlying-fee owner of the abutting property as value for any property interest. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3130

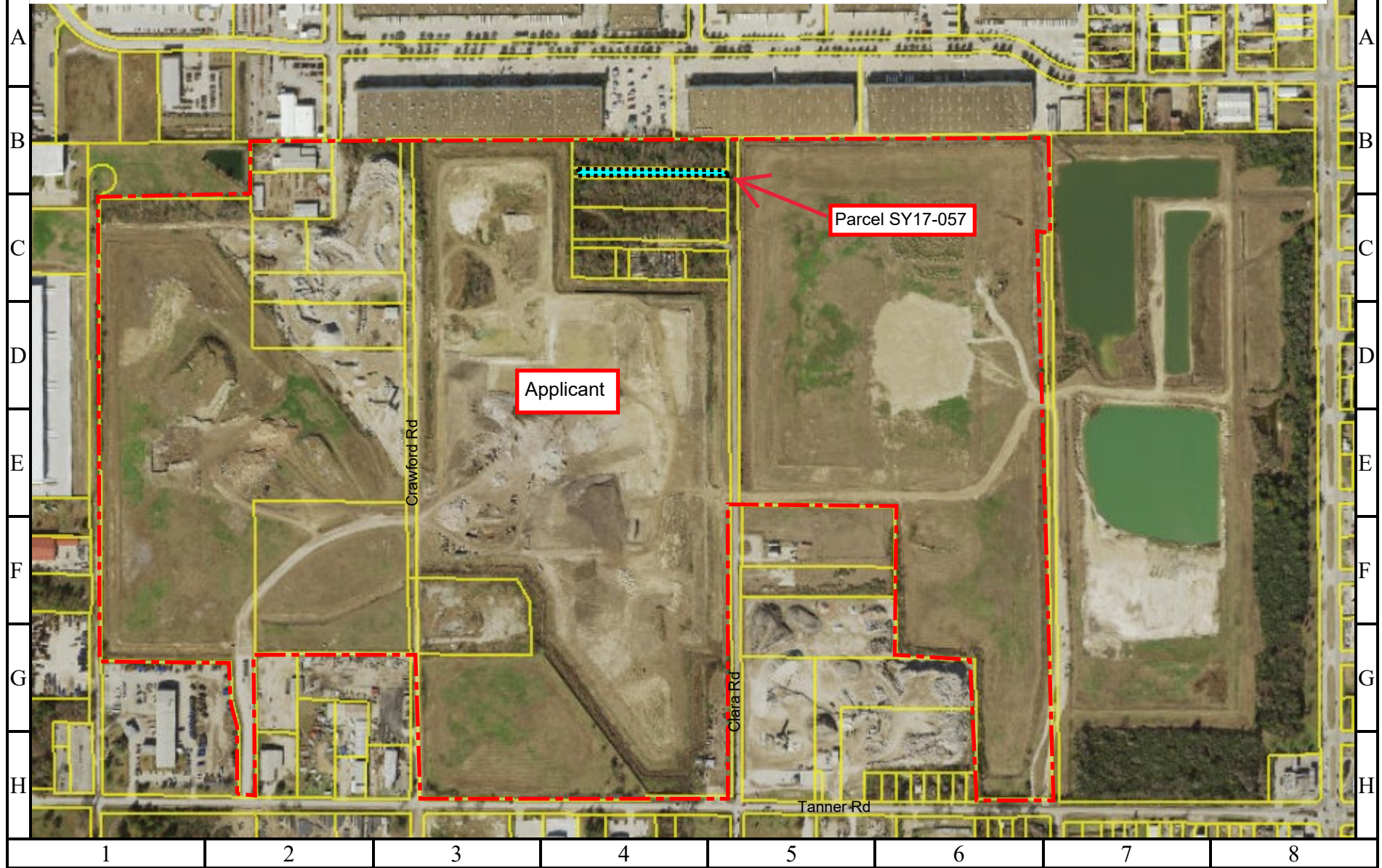
ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Aerial MapCouncil District Map**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Aerial Map

Subject: Non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcel SY17-057



1 inch = 200 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON Department of Public Works and Engineering Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.



Subject: Non-acceptance of Unnamed Road North, from Clara Road west to its terminus, located within Clara Heights Addition and Independence Gardens Addition, out of the Washington County Railroad Company Survey, A-1185. Parcel SY17-057

City of Houston

Council District A

Brenda Stardig

Legend

 2016 Council District A



0 1.25 2.5 5 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database

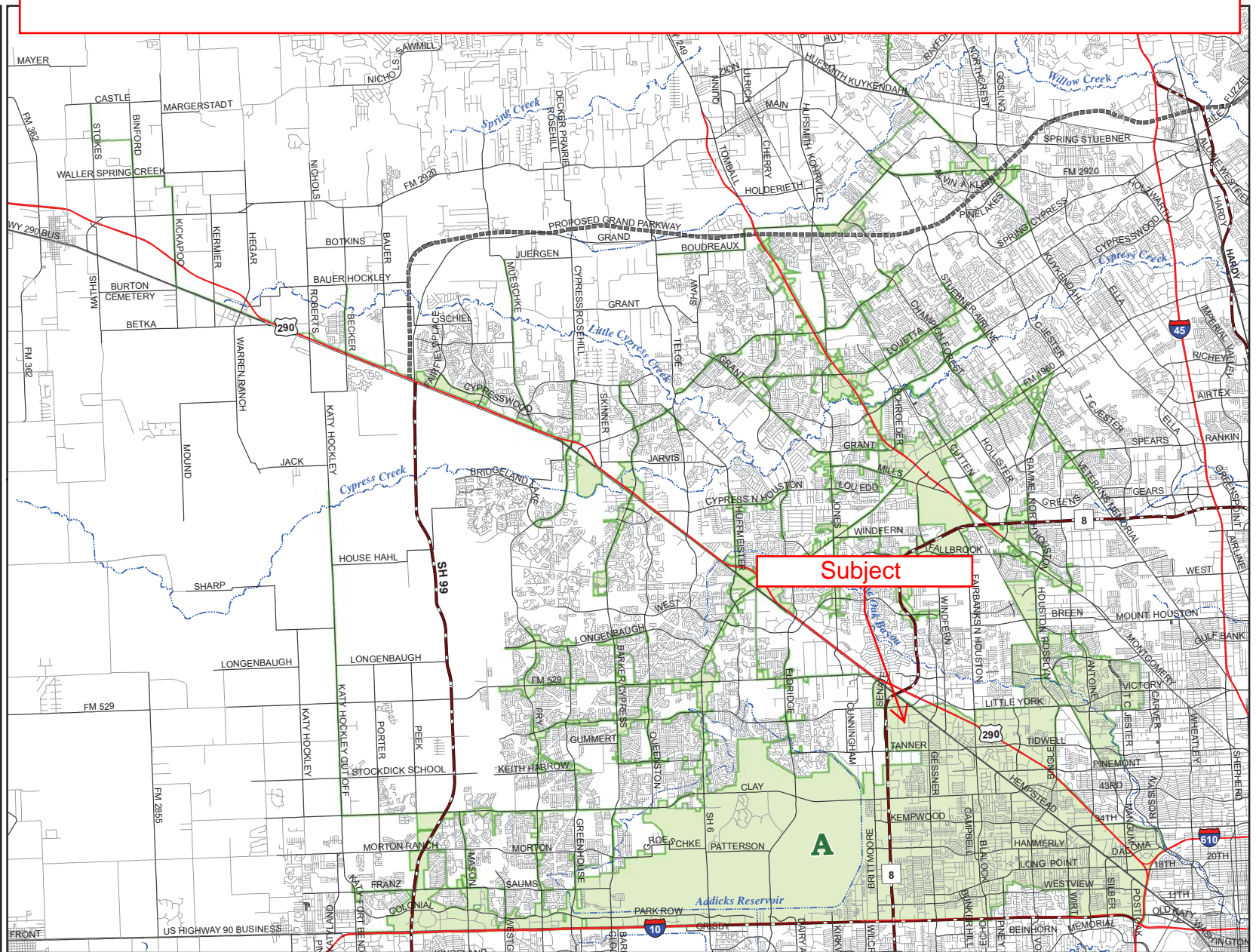
Date: Jan 2016

Reference: PJ18630_a

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26475 - Portable Construction Maintenance Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

JETS FIRE & SAFETY, INC dba DELTA INDUSTRIAL SERVICE & SUPPLY - \$1,961,773.86 and **NEVADA PACIFIC, INC** - \$302,020.23 for Portable Construction Maintenance Equipment for Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,263,794.09 - General Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received on June 14, 2018 for S71-S26475 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$2,263,794.09 for portable construction maintenance equipment for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$2,263,794.09** for portable construction maintenance equipment for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options**. These awards will be utilized by the Department to provide adequate water supply and delivery for fire suppression efforts citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply: Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 (hoses, nozzles, adapters, strainers, and valves) in the amount not to exceed \$1,961,773.86.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. Nevada Pacific, Inc.	\$1,530,260.92	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply	\$1,961,773.86	
3. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.	\$2,034,792.88	
4. Dooley Tackberry, Inc.	\$2,096,876.58	

Nevada Pacific, Inc.: Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group 7 (ladders) in the amount not to exceed \$302,020.23.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. Dooley Tackberry, Inc.	\$ 229,844.94	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Nevada Pacific, Inc.	\$ 302,020.23	
3. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply	\$ 327,836.84	

Group 4 is not being awarded. The item in this group will be purchased on an as needed basis.

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply and Nevada Pacific, Inc. submitted Good Faith Efforts requests to the Office of Business Opportunity, which were approved. Therefore, they will not be required to meet the 11% M/WBE goal.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply and Nevada Pacific, Inc. do not meet the requirements for HHF designations; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$250,000.00	\$2,013,794.09	\$2,263,794.09

Amount of Funding:

\$2,263,794.09

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath FIN/SPD (832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden FIN/SPD (832) 393-8752
Chief Samuel Pena HFD (832) 394-6702

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

HFD Signed Coversheet for S26475

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26475 - Portable Construction Maintenance Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received on June 14, 2018 for S71-S26475 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$2,263,794.09 for portable construction maintenance equipment for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed **\$2,263,794.09** for portable construction maintenance equipment for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options**. These awards will be utilized by the Department to provide adequate water supply and delivery for fire suppression efforts citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply: Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 (hoses, nozzles, adapters, strainers, and valves) in the amount not to exceed \$1,961,773.86.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Nevada Pacific, Inc.	\$1,530,260.92	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply	\$1,961,773.86	
3.	Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.	\$2,034,792.88	
4.	Dooley Tackberry, Inc.	\$2,096,876.58	

Nevada Pacific, Inc.: Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group 7 (ladders) in the amount not to exceed \$302,020.23.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Dooley Tackberry, Inc.	\$ 229,844.94	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Nevada Pacific, Inc.	\$ 302,020.23	
3.	Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply	\$ 327,836.84	

Group 4 is not being awarded. The item in this group will be purchased on an as needed basis.

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply and Nevada Pacific, Inc. submitted Good Faith Efforts requests to the Office of Business Opportunity, which were approved. Therefore, they will not be required to meet the 11% M/WBE goal.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply and Nevada Pacific, Inc. do not meet the requirements for HHF designations; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$250,000.00	\$2,013,794.09	\$2,263,794.09

Amount of Funding:

\$2,263,794.09 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath FIN/SPD (832) 393-8742
LaTanja Bolden FIN/SPD (832) 393-8752
Chief Samuel Pena HFD (832) 394-6702

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

S26475 Jets Fire Safety dba Delta Industrial Good Faith Efforts
S26475 Nevada Pacific Inc Good Faith Efforts
S26475 Jets Fire Safety dba Delta Industrial Fair Campaign
S26475 Bid Tab
S26475 Nevada Pacific Fair Campaign
S26475 Form B
S26475 Jets Fire Safety dba Delta Industrial Tax Report
S26475 Nevada Pacific Inc Tax Report
S26475 Financial Form A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S26475 - Portable Construction Maintenance Equipment - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

Formal Bids Received on June 14, 2018 for S71-S26475 - Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$2,263,794.09 for portable construction maintenance equipment for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$2,263,794.09 for portable construction maintenance equipment for the Houston Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options**. These awards will be utilized by the Department to provide adequate water supply and delivery for fire suppression efforts citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply: Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Groups 1, 2, 3, 5 and 6 (hoses, nozzles, adapters, strainers, and valves) in the amount not to exceed \$1,961,773.86.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. Nevada Pacific, Inc.	\$1,530,260.92	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply	\$1,961,773.86	
3. Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.	\$2,034,792.88	
4. Dooley Tackberry, Inc.	\$2,096,876.58	

Nevada Pacific, Inc.: Award on its low complete bid meeting specifications for Group 7 (ladders) in the amount not to exceed \$302,020.23.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1. Dooley Tackberry, Inc.	\$ 229,844.94	(Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Nevada Pacific, Inc.	\$ 302,020.23	
3. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply	\$ 327,836.84	

Group 4 is not being awarded. The item in this group will be purchased on an as needed basis.

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply and Nevada Pacific, Inc. submitted Good Faith Efforts requests to the Office of Business Opportunity, which were approved. Therefore, they will not be required to meet the 11% M/WBE goal.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jets Fire & Safety, Inc. dba Delta Industrial Service & Supply and Nevada Pacific, Inc. do not meet the requirements for HHF designations; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$250,000.00	\$2,013,794.09	\$2,263,794.09

Amount of Funding:

\$2,263,794.09 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath FIN/SPD (832) 393-8742
 LaTanja Bolden FIN/SPD (832) 393-8752
 Chief Samuel Pena HFD (832) 394-6702

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

<u>S26475 Jets Fire Safety dba Delta Industrial Good Faith Efforts</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Nevada Pacific Inc Good Faith Efforts</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Jets Fire Safety dba Delta Industrial Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Bid Tab</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Nevada Pacific Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Jets Fire Safety dba Delta Industrial Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Nevada Pacific Inc Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>S26475 Financial Form A</u>	Backup Material
<u>Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

**E28723 - Ambulance Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Modular
Bodies- MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

KNAPP CHEVROLET, INC for Ambulance Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Modular Bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$2,613,400.00 - General and Other Funds

Background:

S38-E28723-H - Approve the purchase from Knapp Chevrolet, Inc. for ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$2,613,400.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis to be mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC in the total amount of **\$2,613,400.00** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contract vendor **Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.** The ambulances will be used citywide by Houston Fire Department personnel for delivery of emergency medical services to the citizens of Houston 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. **The funding for the ambulance cabs & chassis is included in the FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

These fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is ten years. These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 approved by City Council August 8, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$1,561,821.92- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - Previously appropriated by
Ord. No.: 2018-0621

\$1,051,578.08 - General Fund (1000)

\$2,613,400.00 -Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

E28723-H Supplemental Information
Coversheet signed by CPO for E28723
HFD Signed Coversheet for E28723

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR THE PURCHASE OF FIFTEEN (15) AMBULANCE CABS & CHASSIS MOUNTED WITH MODULAR BODIES FOR THE HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT S38-E28723-H

I. New Award

S38-E26572-H

1. Cooperative Agreement:
2. Expires:
3. Award to:

Houston Galveston Area Council (HGAC)/
Ambulance (HGAC) - September 30, 2018
Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.

4. Award Amount:
5. MWBE Goal:

\$2,613,400.00
Zero-percent

II. M/WBE Participation

The document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity on August 24, 2018. These fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies will be ordered direct from the manufacturer and shipped to the City.

III. Narrative

The ambulance cabs & chassis and the response command vehicle will be used citywide by the Houston Fire Department's personnel for delivery of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) to the citizens of Houston 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

VI. Required Agenda Date

RCA needs to be considered as soon as reasonable to meet the requirements of our clients.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

E28723 - Ambulance Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Modular Bodies- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

S38-E26572-H - Approve the purchase from Knapp Chevrolet, Inc. for ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$2,613,400.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis to be mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC in the total amount of \$2,613,400.00 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contract vendor **Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.** The ambulances will be used citywide by Houston Fire Department personnel for delivery of emergency medical services to the citizens of Houston 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. **The funding for the ambulance cabs & chassis is included in the FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

These fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is ten years. These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 approved by City Council August 8, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$1,561,821.92- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)- Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621

\$1,051,578.08 - General Fund (1000)

\$2,613,400.00 -Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**E28273-H Fiscal Form AE258723 - H OBO WaiverE28273-H Fair Campaign Knapp ChevroletE28723-H Form BE28723-H Delinquent Tax ReportE28723-H Affidavit of Ownership KnappE28723-H Supplemental InformationE28723-H RCA Funding SummaryAppropriating Ordinance**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/18/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

E28723 - Ambulance Cabs & Chassis Mounted with Modular Bodies- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

S38-E26572-H - Approve the purchase from Knapp Chevrolet, Inc. for ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$2,613,400.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis to be mounted with modular bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the H-GAC in the total amount of **\$2,613,400.00** for the Houston Fire Department (HFD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contract vendor **Knapp Chevrolet, Inc.** The ambulances will be used citywide by Houston Fire Department personnel for delivery of emergency medical services to the citizens of Houston 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. **The funding for the ambulance cabs & chassis is included in the FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

These fifteen (15) ambulance cabs & chassis mounted with modular bodies will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is ten years. These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. These new vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 approved by City Council August 8, 2018.

Amount of Funding:

\$1,561,821.92- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)- Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621

\$1,051,578.08 - General Fund (1000)

\$2,613,400.00 -Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

E28273-H Fiscal Form A

E258723 - H OBO Waiver

E28273-H Fair Campaign Knapp Chevrolet

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

E28723-H Form B
E28723-H Delinquent Tax Report
E28723-H Affidavit of Ownership Knapp
E28723-H Supplemental Information
E28723-H RCA Funding Summary
Appropriating Ordinance
Coversheet signed by CPO for E28723

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2018

S26491 - Automotive, Light, Medium and Heavy-Duty
Aftermarket Replacement Parts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

IEH AUTO PARTS LLC dba AUTO PLUS AUTO PARTS for Automotive, Light, Medium and Heavy-Duty Aftermarket Replacement Parts for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$32,000,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received on July 12, 2018 for S40-S26491 - Approve an award to IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts in the amount not to exceed \$32,000,000.00 for automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts** in the amount not to exceed **\$32,000,000.00** for automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of a price list for various automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket parts. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain City vehicles and equipment citywide.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as itemized below.

IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts: Award on its low complete bid for Groups 1 - 20 (automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket replacement parts price list; which

includes but is not limited to air conditioner parts, filters, brake parts, belts and hoses, wiper blades, batteries, shocks, struts, and switches) in the amount not to exceed **\$32,000,000.00**.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1. Kyriash Truck Center of Houston	\$ 394.22 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
2. Arnold Oil Co. of Austin dba A-Line Auto Parts	\$ 5,447.83 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
3. XL Parts, LLC	\$ 6,154.71 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
4. IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts	\$10,928.66

M/WBE:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Signature
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

	<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>		
Department	FY 19	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$5,333,333.33	\$26,666,666.67	\$32,000,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$32,000,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet signed by CPO S26491	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2018

S26491 - Automotive, Light, Medium and Heavy-Duty Aftermarket Replacement Parts -
MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received on July 12, 2018 for S40-S26491 - Approve an award to IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts in the amount not to exceed \$32,000,000.00 for automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts in the amount not to exceed \$32,000,000.00 for automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket replacement parts for the Fleet Management Department (FMD). It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month term with two (2) one (1) year options**. This award consists of a price list for various automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket parts. These materials will be used by the FMD to repair and maintain City vehicles and equipment citywide.

This is a price list award. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as itemized below.

IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts: Award on its low complete bid for Groups 1 - 20 (automotive, light, medium and heavy-duty aftermarket replacement parts price list; which includes but is not limited to air conditioner parts, filters, brake parts, belts and hoses, wiper blades, batteries, shocks, struts, and switches) in the amount not to exceed \$32,000,000.00.

Company

1. Kyriah Truck Center of Houston
2. Arnold Oil Co. of Austin dba A-Line Auto Parts
3. XL Parts, LLC
4. IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts

Sample Pricing Total

\$ 394.22 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
\$ 5,447.83 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
\$ 6,154.71 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Price)
\$10,928.66

M/WBE:

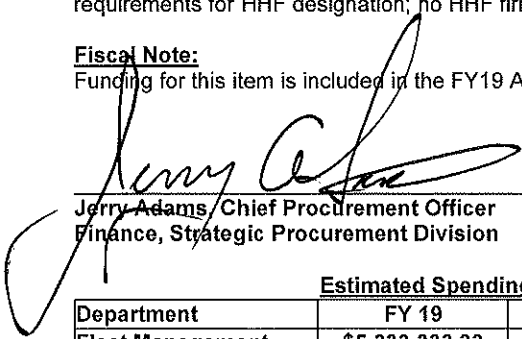
Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, IEH Auto Parts LLC dba Auto Plus Auto Parts does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance, Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY 19	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$5,333,333.33	\$26,666,666.67	\$32,000,000.00

Amount of Funding:

\$32,000,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	(832) 393-8742
Jeff Meekins	SPD	(832) 393-8743
Marchelle Cain	FMD	(832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MWBEFORM BFAIR CAMPAIGNBID TABDELINQUENT TAXFISCAL FORM A**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E28708 - Police Patrol Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

CALDWELL COUNTY FORD - \$6,979,760.00, **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC dba CHASTANG FORD** - \$735,492.00 and **CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET** - \$2,612,004.00 for Police Patrol Vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department

Background:

S80-E28708-B&H – Approve various award as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$10,327,256.00 for the purchase of police patrol vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two hundred forty-one (241) Ford Police Interceptors, one hundred (100) Chevrolet Impalas, twenty-nine (29) Ford Explorers, nine (9) Chevrolet Tahoe's and six (6) Chevrolet Silverado's through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount not to exceed **\$10,327,256.00** for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The funding for these units is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Caldwell Country Ford: Approve the purchase of two hundred forty-one (241) Ford Police Interceptors in the amount of **\$6,979,760.00**

Chastang Enterprises Inc DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of twenty-nine (29) Ford Explorers in the amount of **\$735,492.00**

H-GAC Contractors:

Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Approve the purchase of one hundred (100) Chevrolet Impalas, nine (9) Chevrolet Tahoe's, and six (6) Chevrolet Silverado's in the amount of **\$2,612,004.00**

The new gasoline powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with

The new gasoline powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. The new patrol vehicles will come with a full three-year warranty, and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new patrol vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 approved by City Council 08/08/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$10,324,656.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) - Previously appropriated by Ord. #2018-0621

\$ 2,600.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$10,327,256.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832.393.8729
Jordan Hargrove 832.393.9125
Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO for E28708

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E28708 - Police Patrol Vehicles - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

S80-E28708-B&H – Approve various award as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$10,327,256.00 for the purchase of police patrol vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two hundred forty-one (241) Ford Police Interceptors, one hundred (100) Chevrolet Impalas, twenty-nine (29) Ford Explorers, nine (9) Chevrolet Tahoe's and six (6) Chevrolet Silverado's through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount not to exceed \$10,327,256.00 for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors as shown below. The funding for these units is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Caldwell Country Ford: Approve the purchase of two hundred forty-one (241) Ford Police Interceptors in the amount of \$6,979,760.00

Chastang Enterprises Inc DBA Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of twenty-nine (29) Ford Explorers in the amount of \$735,492.00

H-GAC Contractors:

Caldwell Country Chevrolet: Approve the purchase of one hundred (100) Chevrolet Impalas, nine (9) Chevrolet Tahoe's, and six (6) Chevrolet Silverado's in the amount of \$2,612,004.00

The new gasoline powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. The new patrol vehicles will come with a full three-year warranty, and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new patrol vehicles will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Participation:

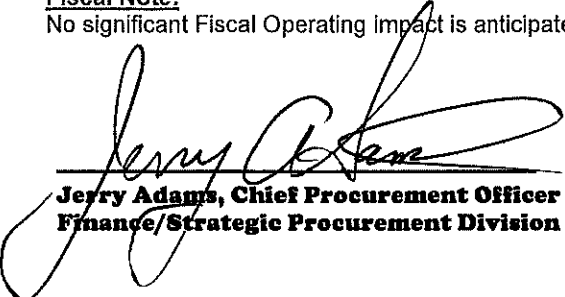
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 approved by City Council 08/08/2018

Amount of Funding:

\$10,324,656.00 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504) - Previously appropriated by Ord. #2018-0621

\$ 2,600.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$10,327,256.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832.393.8729

Jordan Hargrove 832.393.9125

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Fiscal Form A

OBO Documents

Fair Campaign Caldwell Chevy

Fair Campaign Caldwell Ford

Fair Campaign Chastang Ford

Form B

Delinquent Tax Report Caldwell Chevy

Delinquent Tax Report Caldwell Ford

Delinquent Tax Report Chastang Ford

Affidavit of Ownership Caldwell Chevy

Affidavit of Ownership Caldwell Ford

Affidavit of Ownership Chastang Ford

RCA Funding Summary

Type

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2018

S26661 - Rapid Diagnostic HIV Test Kits

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORASURE TECHNOLOGIES, INC for Rapid Diagnostic HIV Test Kits for Houston Health Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,000,050.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S73-S26661 – Approve the sole source purchase of rapid diagnostic HIV test kits from OraSure Technologies, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$1,000,050.00 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of rapid diagnostic HIV test kits from **OraSure Technologies, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,000,050.00** for the Houston Health Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of 1,220 rapid diagnostic HIV test kits to be used in the screening of patients to determine the presence of HIV antibodies. The Houston Health Department uses these items to promote HIV education and awareness at health clinics, mobile units and in community outreach settings citywide.

OraSure Technologies, Inc. is the sole proprietor, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the OraQuick ADVANCE Rapid HIV System.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health	\$191,241.67	\$808,808.33	\$1,000,050.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,050.00

Federal Government Fund

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath - 832-393-8742

Laura Guthrie - 832-393-8735

Michele Austin - 832-393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO S26661

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/26/2018

S26661 - Rapid Diagnostic HIV Test Kits

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Sole Source for S73-S26661 – Approve the sole source purchase of rapid diagnostic HIV test kits from OraSure Technologies, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$1,000,050.00 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of rapid diagnostic HIV test kits from **OraSure Technologies, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$1,000,050.00** for the Houston Health Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of 1,220 rapid diagnostic HIV test kits to be used in the screening of patients to determine the presence of HIV antibodies. The Houston Health Department uses these items to promote HIV education and awareness at health clinics, mobile units and in community outreach settings citywide.

OraSure Technologies, Inc. is the sole proprietor, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the OraQuick ADVANCE Rapid HIV System.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Health	\$191,241.67	\$808,808.33	\$1,000,050.00

Amount of Funding:

\$1,000,050.00 - Federal Government Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath - 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie - 832-393-8735
Michele Austin - 832-393-5006

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**S26661 - MWBE 0% Goal DocS26661 Form AS26661 Form BS26661 Bid TabS26661 Budget Form A - Fund 5000S26661 Cleared Tax Report**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

N28717 - Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

MICROAUTOMATION, INC for Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Services for Houston Public Works - \$189,072.50 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S78-N28717 – Approve the sole source purchase from MicroAutomation, Inc. for Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Services in an amount not to exceed \$189,072.50 for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase from **MicroAutomation, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$189,072.50** for the purchase of Aspect Voxeo (Aspect Voice Center) Products and Professional Services for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Aspect Voxeo (Aspect Voice Center) has served as the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) cloud-based solution for Customer Account Services (CAS) Contact Center located at 2805 McKinney since May 2016. Aspect Voice Center is the most cost-effective channel for customer service and provides enhanced self-service by phone. The self-service by phone options include balance inquiry for water, wastewater, drainage, and permit center payments, account status lookup, and payment arrangements. Approximately 148,000 customers per month phoned the CAS Contact Center during 2017 of which 105,000 (71%) utilized the IVR self-service options with the remaining 43,000 assisted by a customer service representative.

In collaboration with Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and HPW-IT, CAS will migrate to the City of Houston's enterprise wide IVR on the CISCO platform. The migration project is underway and expected to complete by the end of Fiscal Year 2019. Funding is required to bridge CAS's existing Voxeo IVR capability through completion of the CISCO IVR migration by HITS. Funding requested is based on costs associated with historical IVR usage in the Contact Center. Lack of IVR capability would result in the loss of self service options due to the required routing of all calls to a customer service representative. Rerouting calls to a customer service representative would adversely impact the customer experience as customers would experience longer wait times, hold/busy signals dropped calls, and potential delay of payments.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or

natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$189,072.50 – W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO N28717
HPW Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

N28717 - Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S78-N28717 – Approve the sole source purchase from MicroAutomation, Inc. for Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Services in an amount not to exceed \$189,072.50 for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase from **MicroAutomation, Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$189,072.50** for the purchase of Aspect Voxeo (Aspect Voice Center) Products and Professional Services for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Aspect Voxeo (Aspect Voice Center) has served as the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) cloud-based solution for Customer Account Services (CAS) Contact Center located at 2805 McKinney since May 2016. Aspect Voice Center is the most cost-effective channel for customer service and provides enhanced self-service by phone. The self-service by phone options include balance inquiry for water, wastewater, drainage, and permit center payments, account status lookup, and payment arrangements. Approximately 148,000 customers per month phoned the CAS Contact Center during 2017 of which 105,000 (71%) utilized the IVR self-service options with the remaining 43,000 assisted by a customer service representative.

In collaboration with Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and HPW-IT, CAS will migrate to the City of Houston's enterprise wide IVR on the CISCO platform. The migration project is underway and expected to complete by the end of Fiscal Year 2019. Funding is required to bridge CAS's existing Voxeo IVR capability through completion of the CISCO IVR migration by HITS. Funding requested is based on costs associated with historical IVR usage in the Contact Center. Lack of IVR capability would result in the loss of self service options due to the required routing of all calls to a customer service representative. Rerouting calls to a customer service representative would adversely impact the customer experience as customers would experience longer wait times, hold/busy signals dropped calls, and potential delay of payments.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secrete processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$189,072.50 – W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Affidavite of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Fair Campagin Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B - Fair Campagin Ordinance</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

N28717 - Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S78-N28717 – Approve the sole source purchase from MicroAutomation, Inc. for Aspect Voxeo Products and Professional Services in an amount not to exceed \$189,072.50 for the Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a sole source purchase from MicroAutomation, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$189,072.50 for the purchase of Aspect Voxeo (Aspect Voice Center) Products and Professional Services for Houston Public Works, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

The Aspect Voxeo (Aspect Voice Center) has served as the Interactive Voice Response (IVR) cloud-based solution for Customer Account Services (CAS) Contact Center located at 2805 McKinney since May 2016. Aspect Voice Center is the most cost-effective channel for customer service and provides enhanced self-service by phone. The self-service by phone options include balance inquiry for water, wastewater, drainage, and permit center payments, account status lookup, and payment arrangements. Approximately 148,000 customers per month phoned the CAS Contact Center during 2017 of which 105,000 (71%) utilized the IVR self-service options with the remaining 43,000 assisted by a customer service representative.

In collaboration with Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and HPW-IT, CAS will migrate to the City of Houston's enterprise wide IVR on the CISCO platform. The migration project is underway and expected to complete by the end of Fiscal Year 2019. Funding is required to bridge CAS's existing Voxeo IVR capability through completion of the CISCO IVR migration by HITS. Funding requested is based on costs associated with historical IVR usage in the Contact Center. Lack of IVR capability would result in the loss of self service options due to the required routing of all calls to a customer service representative. Rerouting calls to a customer service representative would adversely impact the customer experience as customers would experience longer wait times, hold/busy signals dropped calls, and potential delay of payments.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The bid was not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for the purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$189,072.50 – W & S System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO	PHONE NO
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 396-3764
Martin King, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705
Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8710

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Affidavite of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Delinquent Tax Report</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material
<u>Sole Source Justification</u>	Backup Material
<u>OBO Waiver</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding Information</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

E26672 – Forklifts and Manlifts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

DOGGETT HEAVY MACHINERY SERVICES, LLC - \$398,517.00 and **BRIGGS EQUIPMENT, INC** - \$1,055,512.96 for Forklifts and Manlifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council for Various Departments - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

S79-E26672 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,454,029.96 for the purchase of Forklifts and Manlifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award for the purchase of various forklifts and manlifts in the total amount of **\$1,454,029.96** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the contractors as shown below. These forklifts and manlifts will be used for various projects throughout the City of Houston. The funding for these forklifts and manlifts is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

HGAC Contractors

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC: Approve the purchase of two (2) 4,000 lbs. capacity liquid petroleum gas (LPG) powered forklifts, two (2) 15,500 lbs. capacity diesel powered forklifts, five (5) skid steer loaders with pneumatic tires, and one (1) 3,000 lbs. minimum capacity electric powered stockpicker truck forklift in the amount of **\$398,517.00**.

Briggs Equipment, Inc.: Approve the purchase of five (5) 3,500 lbs. capacity electric powered forklifts, seven (7) 6,000 lbs. capacity straight mast rough terrain forklifts, three (3) 6,000 lbs. diesel powered forklift with electric ignition, one (1) self-propelled telescopic lift, two (2) 5,000 lbs. capacity liquid petroleum gas (LPG) operated pneumatic forklifts, and two (2) 6,000 lbs. minimum capacity electric powered stockpicker truck forklift in the amount of **\$1,055,512.96**.

These forklifts come with a twelve (12) month or 2,000 operating hours warranty. The manlift comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor as well as a three (3) year warranty on hydraulics.

M/WBE Participation:

~~.....~~

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council on August, 8 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$78,262.00 – Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue (9002) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621

\$22,766.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621

\$106,011.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)

(Breakdown for fund 2310: \$71,027.37 Metro and \$34,983.63 Ad Valorem)

\$1,246,990.96 – Combined Utility System General (8305)

\$1,454,029.96

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
HPW Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

E26672 – Forklifts and Manlifts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S79-E26672 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,454,029.96 for the purchase of Forklifts and Manlifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award for the purchase of various forklifts and manlifts in the total amount of \$1,454,029.96 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the contractors as shown below. These forklifts and manlifts will be used for various projects throughout the City of Houston. The funding for these forklifts and manlifts is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

HGAC Contractors

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC: Approve the purchase of two (2) 4,000 lbs. capacity liquid petroleum gas (LPG) powered forklifts, two (2) 15,500 lbs. capacity diesel powered forklifts, five (5) skid steer loaders with pneumatic tires, and one (1) 3,000 lbs. minimum capacity electric powered stockpicker truck forklift in the amount of \$398,517.00.

Briggs Equipment, Inc.: Approve the purchase of five (5) 3,500 lbs. capacity electric powered forklifts, seven (7) 6,000 lbs. capacity straight mast rough terrain forklifts, three (3) 6,000 lbs. diesel powered forklift with electric ignition, one (1) self-propelled telescopic lift, two (2) 5,000 lbs. capacity liquid petroleum gas (LPG) operated pneumatic forklifts, and two (2) 6,000 lbs. minimum capacity electric powered stockpicker truck forklift in the amount of \$1,055,512.96.

These forklifts come with a twelve (12) month or 2,000 operating hours warranty. The manlift comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor as well as a three (3) year warranty on hydraulics.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council on August, 8 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$78,262.00 – Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue (9002) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621
\$22,766.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621
\$106,011.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)

(Breakdown for fund 2310: \$71,027.37 Metro and \$34,983.63 Ad Valorem)

\$1,246,990.96 – Combined Utility System General (8305)

\$1,454,029.96



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2018

E26672 – Forklifts and Manlifts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S79-E26672 – Approve various awards, as shown below, in the amount not to exceed \$1,454,029.96 for the purchase of Forklifts and Manlifts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award for the purchase of various forklifts and manlifts in the total amount of \$1,454,029.96 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for various departments and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the contractors as shown below. These forklifts and manlifts will be used for various projects throughout the City of Houston. The funding for these forklifts and manlifts is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

HGAC Contractors

Doggett Heavy Machinery Services, LLC: Approve the purchase of two (2) 4,000 lbs. capacity liquid petroleum gas (LPG) powered forklifts, two (2) 15,500 lbs. capacity diesel powered forklifts, five (5) skid steer loaders with pneumatic tires, and one (1) 3,000 lbs. minimum capacity electric powered stockpicker truck forklift in the amount of \$398,517.00.

Briggs Equipment, Inc.: Approve the purchase of five (5) 3,500 lbs. capacity electric powered forklifts, seven (7) 6,000 lbs. capacity straight mast rough terrain forklifts, three (3) 6,000 lbs. diesel powered forklift with electric ignition, one (1) self-propelled telescopic lift, two (2) 5,000 lbs. capacity liquid petroleum gas (LPG) operated pneumatic forklifts, and two (2) 6,000 lbs. minimum capacity electric powered stockpicker truck forklift in the amount of \$1,055,512.96.

These forklifts come with a twelve (12) month or 2,000 operating hours warranty. The manlift comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor as well as a three (3) year warranty on hydraulics.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division


Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council on August, 8 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$69,997.94 – Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue (9002) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621
\$31,030.08 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2018-0621
\$106,011.00 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal (2310)
(Breakdown for fund 2310: \$71,027.37 Metro and \$34,983.63 Ad Valorem)
\$1,246,990.96 – Combined Utility System General (8305)
\$1,454,029.96

Contact Information:

Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-8910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**ARA Fiscal Form AFMD Fiscal Form AHPW Fiscal Form AOBO MWBE WaiverBriggs Fair CampaignDoggett Fair CampaignE26672 Form BDelinquent Tax Report - DoggettDelinquent Tax Report - BriggsE26672 RCA Bid TabAppropriating Ordinance**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-74 Authorizing submission of Application for
Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery for
the 2016 Flood Events

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application to the **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to request funding for the Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16) in the amount of \$23,486,698.00 for a Housing Buyout Program; acceptance of the grant, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is requesting Council approval of an ordinance authorizing submission of an application to the Texas General Land Office (GLO) and approval for receiving U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grants – Disaster Recovery funds for the 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16). The application includes \$23,486,698.00 in funds for a Housing Buyout Program to address impacts from the 2016 Flood Events.

In 2016, the Houston area had two devastating flood events resulting in two presidentially declared disasters in the Houston area. The first, FEMA DR-4269-TX, occurred in April 2016 and is known as the "Tax Day Flood". The second, FEMA DR-4272-TX, occurred over a month-long period from May 22 through June 24, 2016.

Through several appropriations, the U.S. Congress allocated \$238,895,000.00 in CDBG-DR to the State of Texas (Public Law 114-223, 114-254 and 115-31) to be used in the recovery process to address impacts caused by the 2016 Flood Events. The GLO is the CDBG-DR administrator of the State's allocation. As directed by the GLO, Harris County submitted a Method of Distribution (MOD) for \$66,199,732.00 to the GLO, which included the proposed allocation of \$23,486,698.00 for the City of Houston. The Harris County MOD was approved by HUD in May 2018. Houston's application to the GLO is the next step in the process to receive CDBG-DR16 funding.

The application proposes that CDBG-DR16 funding be used for a Housing Buyout Program. The proposed Housing Buyout Program will fund the purchase of single family and/or multifamily properties, the relocation of residents in the properties, and the demolition of the homes on these properties. This will be a voluntary program and may be carried out by the City of Houston or a subrecipient, such as the Harris County Flood Control District. The proposed activities will remove

housing from the floodplain preventing future housing development on the property which will eliminate future housing flood risks. Properties would be returned to green space to help absorb water with the potential of serving as flood control in the future. HCDD will come back to Council for approval of specific projects or target areas for buyout.

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery		
Housing Buyout Program	\$23,486,698.00	100%

HCDD solicited public input in the development of this Housing Buyout Program Application. As stipulated the Federal Register, Vol. 81, No. 224, Monday, November 21, 2016 and in conformity with the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery, residents have had 14 days to comment on the proposed Application before it is approved by City Council. The 14-day review period extended from August 17, 2018. Also, a public hearing regarding this application was held on August 30, 2018.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-74 Authorizing submission of Application for
Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery for
the 2016 Flood Events

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is requesting Council approval of an ordinance authorizing submission of an application to the Texas General Land Office (GLO) and approval for receiving U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Community Development Block Grants – Disaster Recovery funds for the 2016 Flood Events (CDBG-DR16). The application includes \$23,486,698.00 in funds for a Housing Buyout Program to address impacts from the 2016 Flood Events.

In 2016, the Houston area had two devastating flood events resulting in two presidentially declared disasters in the Houston area. The first, FEMA DR-4269-TX, occurred in April 2016 and is known as the "Tax Day Flood". The second, FEMA DR-4272-TX, occurred over a month-long period from May 22 through June 24, 2016.

Through several appropriations, the U.S. Congress allocated \$238,895,000.00 in CDBG-DR to the State of Texas (Public Law 114-223, 114-254 and 115-31) to be used in the recovery process to address impacts caused by the 2016 Flood Events. The GLO is the CDBG-DR administrator of the State's allocation. As directed by the GLO, Harris County submitted a Method of Distribution (MOD) for \$66,199,732.00 to the GLO, which included the proposed allocation of \$23,486,698.00 for the City of Houston. The Harris County MOD was approved by HUD in May 2018. Houston's application to the GLO is the next step in the process to receive CDBG-DR16 funding.

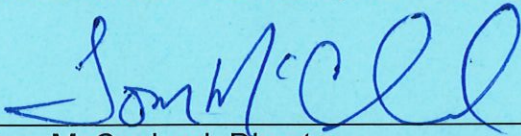
The application proposes that CDBG-DR16 funding be used for a Housing Buyout Program. The proposed Housing Buyout Program will fund the purchase of single family and/or multifamily properties, the relocation of residents in the properties, and the demolition of the homes on these properties. This will be a voluntary program and may be carried out by the City of Houston or a subrecipient, such as the Harris County Flood Control District. The proposed activities will remove housing from the floodplain preventing future housing development on the property which will eliminate future housing flood risks. Properties would be returned to green space to help absorb water with the potential of serving as flood control in the future. HCDD will come back to Council for approval of specific projects or target areas for buyout.

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery		
Housing Buyout Program	\$23,486,698.00	100%

HCDD solicited public input in the development of this Housing Buyout Program Application. As stipulated the Federal Register, Vol. 81, No. 224, Monday, November 21, 2016 and in conformity with the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery, residents have had 14 days to comment on the proposed Application before it is approved by City Council. The 14-day review period extended from August 17, 2018. Also, a public hearing regarding this application was held on August 30, 2018.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.



Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2018

FIN CLOSING OUT DISASTER RECOVERY FUND 2419

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE closing out the Disaster Recovery Fund as created by Ordinance No. 2001-534 for the purpose of Relief to Tropical Storm Allison

Background:

Through Ordinance No. 2001-0534, City Council approved and authorized the creation of the Disaster Recovery Fund (Fund 2419) which was authorized to receive funds from any source for the purpose of repairs, relief, and recovery relating to Tropical Storm Allison, and to receive reimbursement for such expenditures from any source, including but not limited to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the State of Texas, or insurance policies. Monies in the Disaster Recovery Fund could only be spent for those purposes. It is determined that Tropical Storm Allison is no longer open to be receiving any more funds, or is subject to returning any funds to FEMA or the state. The City now desires to close out the Disaster Recovery Fund due to inaction.

The Finance Department is requesting that City Council hereby appropriates all remaining unencumbered funds in the amount of \$3,104,317.10 from the Disaster Recovery Fund (Fund 2419), and authorizes the transfer of the appropriated funds to the Disaster Recovery Fund 5303 fund balance. Further, City Council authorizes the closure of the Disaster Recovery Fund 2419 upon final payment of any remaining encumbered funds.

Tantri Emo, Finance Director

Prior Council Action:

June 13, 2001, 2001-534

Amount of Funding:

\$3,104,317.10 - Fund 2419, Disaster Recovery

Contact Information:

Gloria Moreno,
Assistant Director, Financial Reporting and Operations
832.393.9005

Tantri Emo,
Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance
832.393.9051

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 11 Greenspoint FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston (Greenspoint Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$29,675,547 which includes \$2,895,203 for required fund transfers, and \$26,780,344 for project costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$44,611,987 and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, streetscape improvements, erosion control, and a Public Safety Campus.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$18,841,987 for capital expenditures and \$267,100 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
-

The FY19 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$2,561,519 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budgets and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0763, 10/4/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 11 Greenspoint FY19 RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 11 Greenspoint FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston (Greenspoint Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$29,675,547 which includes \$2,895,203 for required fund transfers, and \$26,780,344 for project costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$44,611,987 and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, streetscape improvements, erosion control, and a Public Safety Campus.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$18,841,987 for capital expenditures and \$267,100 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$2,561,519 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

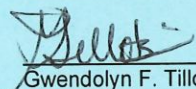
Attachments: FY19 Operating Budgets and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget


Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2017-0763, 10/4/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

TIRZ 11 Greenspoint FY19 BKUP

PCA 2017-763

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 15 East Downtown FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ Budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$15,943,157 which includes \$1,204,072 for required fund transfers and \$14,739,085 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$29,659,149 and includes provisions for the design and reconstruction of roadway and streets, pedestrian safety improvements, mobility improvements and utility upgrades and replacements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$11,964,935 for capital expenditures and \$107,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendment. Adjustments to the budget in excess of \$400,000 require City Council

approval.

- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$313,726 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0873, 11/8/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 15 East Downtown FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE); APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2019 OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL YEARS 2019-2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS BUDGET FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ Budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$15,943,157 which includes \$1,204,072 for required fund transfers and \$14,739,085 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 - FY23 CIP totals \$29,659,149 and includes provisions for the design and reconstruction of roadway and streets, pedestrian safety improvements, mobility improvements and utility upgrades and replacements.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$11,964,935 for capital expenditures and \$107,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendment. Adjustments to the budget in excess of \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$313,726 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0873, 11/8/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

DescriptionTIRZ 15 East Downtown FY19 BKUPPCA 2017-873**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 23 Harrisburg FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY of HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$1,589,417 which includes \$408,586 for required fund transfers, and \$1,180,831 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget totals \$2,635,531 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadways and sidewalks, trails and greenspace.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$821,531 for capital expenditures, \$61,300 for administration and overhead, and \$105,000 for developer reimbursement agreements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require Zone Board and City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$325,016.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-764, 10/04/2017

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 23 Harrisburg FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$1,589,417 which includes \$408,586 for required fund transfers, and \$1,180,831 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget totals \$2,635,531 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadways and sidewalks, trails and greenspace.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$821,531 for capital expenditures, \$61,300 for administration and overhead, and \$105,000 for developer reimbursement agreements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require Zone Board and City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$325,016.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-764, 10/04/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 23 Harrisburg FY19 BKUP
PCA 2017-764

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2018

T26525 - Basic and Voluntary Life Insurances - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **DEARBORN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY** for Professional Services for insurance coverage and administration of the City of Houston Employee Basic Life Insurance and Voluntary Life Insurance Group Plans; providing a maximum contract amount - \$9,187,718.00 - Health Benefits Fund

Background:

Request for Proposals received May 3, 2018 for S69-T26525 – Approve an Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Dearborn National Life Insurance Company in the amount not to exceed \$9,187,718.00 for insurance coverage and administration of the City of Houston Basic Life Insurance and Voluntary Life Insurance Plans for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an award for **five (5) years, with two (1) one-year options** to **Dearborn National Life Insurance Company** in the amount not to exceed **\$9,187,718.00** for insurance coverage and administration of the City of Houston Basic Life Insurance and Voluntary Life Insurance Plans for the Human Resources Department.

The Life Insurance program at the COH is composed of two (2) plans: Basic and Voluntary Life. Basic Life Insurance is provided to employees under a non-contributory plan. This plan provides benefits upon the death of an eligible employee. The benefit coverage is one-time (1x) the base annual salary for eligible employees rounded up or down to the nearest \$1,000. As of November 2017, the total number of Active employees eligible for a Basic Life insurance benefit was 22,528.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide Basic Life Insurance for eligible active employees and their dependents under a non-contributory plan, and Voluntary Life Insurance at 1x, 2x, 3x or 4x annual salary for active employees and their eligible dependents under a contributory plan funded by the employee. Both plans will provide benefits upon the death of an eligible active employee and covered dependents. Only Basic Life coverage is available for retirees and deferred retirees under a 100% contributory plan. Retirees are not eligible to elect Voluntary Life coverage. As of November 2017, the total number of Retirees with Life insurance was 10,566. Specifically, 8,150 retirees with a \$ 5,000 Life Benefit and 2,416 with a \$10,000 Life Benefit.

The carrier will provide life insurance coverage, claims processing and other related administrative services for the plans for an initial term of five (5) years beginning October 1, 2018 through September 30 2023. The City of Houston reserves the option of extending the agreement for two (2) additional

2020, 2021. The City of Houston reserves the option of extending the agreement for two (2) additional one-year terms or portions thereof, for a maximum seven-year contract term.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and thus, submittals were received from six (6) firms: Dearborn National Life Insurance Company, Life Insurance Company of North America (Cigna), Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MetLife), Securian Financial Group, Standard Insurance Company, and Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Human Resources Department, the Houston Airport System, and the Solid Waste Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Dearborn National Life Insurance Company was deemed as having met all requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with a one and twenty-five hundredths (1.25%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	Magoo's Printshop, Inc,	Printing services.	.625%
	Lacey Newday Consulting, LLC	Enrollment services.	.625%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Dearborn National Life Insurance Company will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Dearborn National Life Insurance Company does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Human Resources Department	\$664,669.00	\$8,523,049.00	\$9,187,718.00

Amount of Funding:

\$9,187,718.00 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jocelyn Wright, Deputy Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6121

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO T26525
OBO Documents
Form A

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/23/2018

T26525 - Basic and Voluntary Life Insurances - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals received May 3, 2018 for S69-T26525 – Approve an Ordinance authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and Dearborn National Life Insurance Company in the amount not to exceed \$9,187,718.00 for insurance coverage and administration of the City of Houston Basic Life Insurance and Voluntary Life Insurance Plans for the Human Resources Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an award for five (5) years, with two (1) one-year options to Dearborn National Life Insurance Company in the amount not to exceed \$9,187,718.00 for insurance coverage and administration of the City of Houston Basic Life Insurance and Voluntary Life Insurance Plans for the Human Resources Department.

The Life Insurance program at the COH is composed of two (2) plans: Basic and Voluntary Life. Basic Life Insurance is provided to employees under a non-contributory plan. This plan provides benefits upon the death of an eligible employee. The benefit coverage is one-time (1x) the base annual salary for eligible employees rounded up or down to the nearest \$1,000. As of November 2017, the total number of Active employees eligible for a Basic Life insurance benefit was 22,528.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide Basic Life Insurance for eligible active employees and their dependents under a non-contributory plan, and Voluntary Life Insurance at 1x, 2x, 3x or 4x annual salary for active employees and their eligible dependents under a contributory plan funded by the employee. Both plans will provide benefits upon the death of an eligible active employee and covered dependents. Only Basic Life coverage is available for retirees and deferred retirees under a 100% contributory plan. Retirees are not eligible to elect Voluntary Life coverage. As of November 2017, the total number of Retirees with Life insurance was 10,566. Specifically, 8,150 retirees with a \$ 5,000 Life Benefit and 2,416 with a \$10,000 Life Benefit.

The carrier will provide life insurance coverage, claims processing and other related administrative services for the plans for an initial term of five (5) years beginning October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2023. The City of Houston reserves the option of extending the agreement for two (2) additional one-year terms or portions thereof, for a maximum seven-year contract term.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and thus, submittals were received from six (6) firms: Dearborn National Life Insurance Company, Life Insurance Company of North America (Cigna), Metropolitan Life Insurance Company (MetLife), Securian Financial Group, Standard Insurance Company, and Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Human Resources Department, the Houston Airport System, and the Solid Waste Management Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price Proposal

Dearborn National Life Insurance Company was deemed as having met all requirements.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with a one and twenty-five hundredths (1.25%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation.

SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

PRIME	SUBCONTRACTOR	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
Dearborn National Life Insurance Company	Magoo's Printshop, Inc,	Printing services.	.625%
	Lacey Newday Consulting, LLC	Enrollment services.	.625%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Dearborn National Life Insurance Company will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Dearborn National Life Insurance Company does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2019	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Human Resources Department	\$664,669.00	\$8,523,049.00	\$9,187,718.00

Amount of Funding:

\$9,187,718.00 - Health Benefits Fund (9000)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Regina Spencer, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8707
Jocelyn Wright, Deputy Assistant Director	HR	(832) 393-6121

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

OBO Documents

Form A

Form B

Delinquent Tax Report

Department Recommendation

Funding Documents (Attachment A)

Affidavit of Ownership

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 3/1/2018 2. Requesting Department: Human Resources 3. Solicitation Number: TBD
4. Solicitation Name: Life Insurance 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 3,454,428.99

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

The City of Houston is seeking a Contractor to provide Basic Life Insurance for eligible employees, eligible retirees, Deferred Retirees and eligible dependents under a non-contributory plan and Voluntary Life Insurance for active employees and their eligible Dependents. The plans will provide benefits upon the death of an eligible employee, retiree or dependent

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: 4600012313
C. Goal on last contract 5% D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒
B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)
☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other:
C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒
B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐
D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☒ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☒

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

3/1/2018
Date

Department Director or Designee

3/3/18
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

	3/13/18		W-185
OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

DENIED:

OBO Deputy Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Contract-Specific Goal
Request Form**

Purchasing & Professional Services

STEP 1: PROVIDE SOLICITATION / PROJECT INFORMATION.

1. Date: 3/1/2018 2. Department: Human Resources 3. Solicitation #: **TBD**
4. Solicitation /Project Name: Basic & Voluntary Life Insurance 6. Contract Value: **100.00%**
5. Description of Project: Life Insurance Coverage for Eligible Active Employees and Retirees

STEP 2: CALCULATE CONTRACT-SPECIFIC GOAL.

Please see Instructions for assistance with calculations.

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost for Each Work Element	% Cost of Contract	# of MWBE Firms (B2G)	# of All Firms	MWBE Availability	Goal % for Work Element
Life insurance Services	524113, 524210	\$ 3,411,248.62	98.75%	2	2374	0.08%	0.08%
Printing	323111, 323119, 541430	\$ 26,340.03	0.76%	49	297	16.50%	0.13%
Other business Support Services	561499	\$ 16,840.34	0.49%	23	55	41.82%	0.20%
Totals		\$ 3,454,428.99	100%				0.41%

STEP 3: PROVIDE GOAL CALCULATION INFORMATION FOR ITEMS # 7 - 10.

7. List method used to calculate # of All Firms in Column F: NAICS
8. Calculated Contract-Specific Goal (Column H): 0.41%
9. If contract goal should be more or less than calculated Contract-Specific Goal, please explain further goal adjustments:

10. List Proposed Contract Goal: **MWBE** 1.25%

STEP 4: SIGN AND DATE FORM.

Department Director / Designee

Signature

Title

Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:		DENIED:	
_____ OBO Assistant Director or Designee	_____ Date	_____ OBO Assistant Director or Designee	_____ Date

**EXHIBIT III
FORM "A": FAIR CAMPAIGN**

**CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION LIST
CITY OF HOUSTON FAIR CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE**

By submitting a bid or proposal to the City of Houston for a Contract in excess of \$50,000 or for which a request is presented to City Council for approval, all respondents agree to comply with Chapter 18 of the Code of Ordinances.

Pursuant to Section 18-36 of the Code of Ordinances, it is unlawful either for any contractor to contribute or offer any contribution to a candidate, or for any candidate to solicit or accept any contribution from a contractor for a period commencing at the time of posting of the City Council Meeting Agenda including an item for the award of the Contract and ending upon the 30th day after the award of the Contract by City Council, or a determination by City Council of the Mayor that the contract will not be awarded to a contractor.

The term "contractor" means any person who has received the award of a contract, has submitted a bid or proposal in any form for the award of a contract, or has been proposed to be awarded the contract in an item placed upon the City Council agenda, including any other person who seeks the award of the contract and is contesting, appealing, or protesting the award of the contract as proposed.

This list is submitted under the provisions of Section 18-36(b) of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances in connection with the attached Bid/Proposal of:

Firm or Company Name: Dearborn National Life Insurance Company

Firm or Company Address: 701 East 22nd Street, Lombard, IL 60148

The firm/company is organized as indicated below. Check one as applicable and attach additional pages if needed to supply the required names and addresses.

☐ SOLE PROPRIETOR

Name _____
Proprietor Address _____

☐ A PARTNERSHIP

LIST EACH PARTNER HAVING EQUITY INTEREST OF 10% OR MORE OF PARTNERSHIP (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name _____
Partner Address _____

Name _____
Partner Address _____

[] A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

LIST EACH MEMBER OR MANAGER (IF NO MEMBERS) HAVING EQUITY INTEREST OF 10% OR MORE IN THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY (IF NONE, STATE "NONE")

Name _____
Member/Manager Address

Name _____
Member/Manager Address

Name _____
Member/Manager Address

[X] A CORPORATION

LIST ALL DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name Please see attached
Director Address

Name _____
Director Address

Name _____
Director Address

LIST ALL OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name Please see attached
Officer Address

Name _____
Officer Address

Name _____
Officer Address

LIST ALL INDIVIDUALS OWNING 10% OR MORE OF OUTSTANDING SHARES OF STOCK OF THE CORPORATION (IF NONE STATE "NONE")

Name None
Owner Address

Name _____
Owner Address

Name _____
Owner Address

I certify that I am duly authorized to submit this list on behalf of the firm, that I am associated with the firm in the capacity noted below, and that I have knowledge of the accuracy of the information provided herein.



Signature

Gregory S. Benesh

Printed Name

President & CEO

Title

Note: This list constitutes a government record as defined by § 37.01 of the Texas Penal Code.

12/15/2016



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2018

HFD-FY19 Capital Equip Acquis for \$3,937,358.60

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,937,358.60 from the FY2019 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment for the Houston Fire Department

Background:

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating \$3,937,358.60 from the FY2019 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$3,937,358.60 from the FY2019 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund. This is for HFDs capital equipment items as approved in the FY2019 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or issue a purchase order for purchases under \$50,000.00.

Operations Vests: Due to the recent escalation of active shooter incidents around the country, there is a pressing need to equip firefighters with ballistic protection while entering hostile scenes to render emergency medical assistance.

Helmets: When serving warrants, conducting arrests/raids, etc., there is growing need to protect the head of officers from assault, shootings, terrorism and violent protests.

Active Shooter Tactical Gear: Due to their proximity to Command, certain personnel will likely be the first on scene for active shooter events. This will require protection that can be quickly donned and provide immediate protection against high powered rifle munitions that are becoming more prevalent by those intent on conducting mass casualties.

Bunker Gear: There are approximately 3,600 sets of bunker gear assigned in the field. HFD replaces 900 sets of the bunker gear per year because of mandatory retirement due to age. Additional gear is retired prematurely due to excessive wear or damage from heat, smoke and other fire hazards.

Life Safety Equipment: HFD has approximately 3,600 employees in the emergency response area that require life safety equipment. This allows the replacement of equipment that has reached

its life expectancy and/or allow for the replacement of outdated/damaged equipment. Equipment such as air packs, radios, protective hoods, etc. are vital to HFD's operational need.

Emergency Response Equipment: Equipment needed is specifically to provide firefighters with the proper assistance needed to deliver emergency services daily. Items such as hydraulic stretchers and stair chairs are critical for fire paramedics and require a 10% replacement per year.

Funded Program	WBS Number	FY2019 Amount
Operations Vests	C-EQ0003	\$ 1,000,000.00
Helmets	C-EQ0002	\$ 23,400.00
Active Shooter Tactical Gear	C-EQ0002	\$ 22,365.00
Bunker Gear	C-EQ0001	\$ 1,600,000.00
Life Safety Equipment	C-EQ0002	\$ 649,646.00
Emergency Response Equipment	C-EQ0003	\$ 641,947.60
		\$ 3,937,358.60

Fiscal Note:

Funding is included in the FY19 adopted CIP. There is no increase to the operating budget.

Amount of Funding:

\$3,937,358.60

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Ruy Lozano Phone: 832-394-6706

Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2018

HITS - Various Appropriations

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$585,000.00 from the FY19 Contributed Capital Project Fund and \$922,000.00 from the FY19 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Projects for various Houston Information Technology Services Projects

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$585,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) and \$922,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the following planned projects for Houston Information Technology Services.

The project descriptions with allocations are as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
1. Server Storage and Equipment	X-680022*	\$510,000.00
For the purchase of servers, storage and data back-up equipment as part of a planned asset refresh project. The new components will help alleviate current operational performance issues and will ensure business continuity and data backup compliance requirements.		
2. Conference Room Technology	X-680056*	\$75,000.00
For the purchase of six Microsoft Surface Hub units for deployment into various conference rooms. This will modernize the conference room technology and enable fully digital meeting experiences, including integrated camera/speakers for web conferencing, digital whiteboard, wireless connection for sharing presentations and other files, etc.		
3. IT Help Desk Software Upgrades	X-680038*	\$107,000.00
For the implementation of additional modules to the current Help Desk Software application, ServiceNow. These modules include Asset Management and preliminary scoping efforts for Governance, Risk, and Compliance.		
4. ARA- Houston Permitting Center	X-650013*	\$815,000.00
Provides professional services to plan, design, implement and manage the migration of ARA's permitting, licensing, business licensing and code enforcement functions to Infor Public Sector (IPS) Community Development and Regulation (CDR). This project will eliminate the legacy application (Customer Data Portal, CDP), and will provide needed efficiency		

improvements in ARA's permitting and inspection processes. It will also further build on the existing Infor application solution investment and continue executing the strategy of standardizing software by expanding use of citywide solutions.

Fiscal Note

These items are included in the FY2019 Capital Improvement Plan budget with no operational impact.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Amount of Funding:

\$ 585,000.00- FY19 Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$ 922,000.00- FY19 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$1,507,000.00- TOTAL

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott

Phone: 832-393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/19/2018

PRD – Interlocal Agreement HCDE Case for Kids FY2019

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** for Case for Kids City Connections Program; providing a maximum contract amount - \$770,000.00 - Grant and Other Funds

Background:

The proposed interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Department of Education (HCDE) is to provide funding to support youth out-of-school programs and activities. The program will be managed by the HCDE's after-school division, the Cooperative for After-School Enrichment (CASE) and will be called CASE for Kids City Connections (the Program). This is the fourth year the program will be implemented with City funding.

Applicants selected for funding must serve children between kindergarten through 12th grade during the hours before school, after school, on weekends and/or during summer. Projects funded by the Program will take place in a variety of locations, including schools, community centers, and churches. Eligible applicants must be a Texas school district or be an IRS-designated 501(c)3 and be formally registered with the Texas Secretary of State as a Not-for-Profit entity for at least one calendar year prior to September 5, 2017. Program fund recipients must match the total amount of funding on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The match may be cash or in-kind support from other sources.

Among other responsibilities, HCDE agrees to develop and publish a Request for Proposals (RFP), evaluate and score eligible applicant proposals, coordinate the dispersion of Program funds to selected recipients, conduct evaluations of Program fund recipients' projects, and provide an annual report organized by Council District. The contract allows for Additional Community Awards totaling up to \$220,000 should District Council Members opt to fund additional awards through their Council District Service Fund budgets. HCDE agrees to deliver these services during the grant term between October 8, 2018 and May 24, 2019.

Program Details:

Community Awards (\$45,000 per Council District)	\$495,000
HCDE CASE Administration Fee	\$55,000
Additional CDSF Community Awards	Up to \$ 220,000
Maximum Contract Amount	\$770,000

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as state in the Financial Policy.

Director's Signature:

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount of Funding:

\$770,000.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Luci Correa

Phone: 832-395-7057

Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Q24350.A1 - Interpreter and Closed-Captioned Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract approved by Ordinance No. 2013-0818 for Interpreter and Closed-Captioned Services for the Deaf and Hearing-Impaired between the City of Houston and **ANTONIO RICARDO LACSAMANA and KERRY LEE LACSAMANA dba NIGHTINGALE INTERPRETING SERVICES (Formerly known as NIGHTINGALE REHABILITATION, INC)**

Background:

S30-Q24350.A1 - Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2013-818 passed on September 18, 2013 to extend the contract term from September 23, 2018 to September 22, 2019 for contract no. 4600012264 between the City of Houston and Antonio Ricardo Lacsamana and Kerry Lee Lacsamana dba Nightingale Interpreting Services (formerly known as Nightngale Rehabilitation, Inc.) for interpreter and closed-captioned services for the deaf and hearing impaired for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Antonio Ricardo Lacsamana and Kerry Lee Lacsamana dba Nightingale Interpreting Services** (formerly known as Nightngale Rehabilitation, Inc.) to extend the contract term from **September 23, 2018 to September 22, 2019** for interpreter and closed-captioned services for the deaf and hearing impaired for Houston Police Department and Department of Neighborhoods.

The original contract was awarded on September 18, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-818, for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$440,900.00. Expenditures as of August 3, 2018 totaled \$131,644.00. The contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide complete interpreter and closed-captioning services for the deaf and/or hearing impaired citywide, including at law enforcement settings/investigations. The contractor is require to provide Level II, IV and V State-certified qualified interpreters to respond 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, as required by the Departments. The contractor is also require to attend two to five Positive Interaction Programs divisional/civic meeting each month to facilitate communication between Houston Police Department and the deaf and hearing-impaired

community.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for this item.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2013-818, approved by City Council on September 18, 2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional spending authority required.

Contact Information:

Richard Morris 832-393-8736

Frank Rodriguez 713-308-1700

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO Q24350.A1
MWBE Zero Goal
Ordinance 2013-818

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/28/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

Q24350.A1 - Interpreter and Closed-Captioned Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 56.

Background:

S30-Q24350.A1 - Approve a first amendment to Ordinance No. 2013-818 passed on September 18, 2013 to extend the contract term from September 23, 2018 to September 22, 2019 for contract no. 4600012264 between the City of Houston and Antonio Ricardo Lacsamana and Kerry Lee Lacsamana dba Nightingale Interpreting Services (formerly known as Nightngale Rehabilitation, Inc.) for interpreter and closed-captioned services for the deaf and hearing impaired for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Antonio Ricardo Lacsamana and Kerry Lee Lacsamana dba Nightingale Interpreting Services** (formerly known as Nightngale Rehabilitation, Inc.) to extend the contract term from **September 23, 2018 to September 22, 2019** for interpreter and closed-captioned services for the deaf and hearing impaired for Houston Police Department and Department of Neighborhoods.

The original contract was awarded on September 18, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-818, for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$440,900.00. Expenditures as of August 3, 2018 totaled \$131,644.00. The contract extension shall allow services to continue until a new contract is awarded. All other terms and conditions of the contract shall remain the same.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide complete interpreter and closed-captioning services for the deaf and/or hearing impaired citywide, including at law enforcement settings/investigations. The contractor is require to provide Level II, IV and V State-certified qualified interpreters to respond 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, as required by the Departments. The contractor is also require to attend two to five Positive Interaction Programs divisional/civic meeting each month to facilitate communication between Houston Police Department and the deaf and hearing-impaired community.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for this item.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2013-818, approved by City Council on September 18, 2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional spending authority required.

Contact Information:

Richard Morris 832-393-8736
 Frank Rodriguez 713-308-1700

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Zero Goal

Ordinance 2013-818

Contract

Tax Report

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
Houston Police Department

Interoffice
RECEIVED Correspondence

MAY 24 2012

OBO

To: Marsha Murray, Asst. Director
Mayor's Office of Business
Opportunity

From: Frank Rodriguez – Division Manager
HPD Budget & Finance/Procurement

Date: May 23, 2012

Subject: M/WBE 0% Goal Request

Items or Scope of Services of Bid:

Professional Interpreter & Closed Captioning Services for the Houston Police Department.

The total dollar value is: **\$ 150,000.00**

I am requesting approval of a : **0 % goal**.

Justification:

The Contractor shall provide Level III state certified Qualified Interpreters (DEAF) or above anywhere within the City of Houston, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, as required by HPD. The conversational interpreter services performed for the Houston Police Department are confidential and require no breach of confidentiality. The three certified M/WBE's provide translation services, which requires one frozen language being translated to another frozen language (ie, to translate a book in English to Spanish for someone to read for court reporting), but do not have services for individuals to go and perform deaf interpretation for Police situations on a 24 hour call.

Concur:

Approved:

 FOR

Frank Rodriguez, Division Manager
Houston Police Department



Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- ☒ Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- ☐ Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- ☐ Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- ☐ No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- ☐ The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- ☐ A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- ☐ Other - Grant Funds Available

Ronald C. Polk
General Polk

Date: 9-16, 2013

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

ref *1000-1000-520114*
HB *OA 46-12264* FUND REF: 1100-522430 AMOUNT: \$ 71,930.00 ENCUMB. NO.: 45-185685,186218
City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2013-818

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND NIGHTINGALE REHABILITATION, INC., FOR INTERPRETER AND CLOSED-CAPTIONED SERVICES FOR THE DEAF AND HEARING IMPAIRED FOR THE HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT AND THE DEPARTMENT OF NEIGHBORHOODS; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the contract, agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 4. The total allocation for the contract, agreement or other undertaking approved and authorized hereby shall never exceed **\$440,900.00**.


Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th day of September, 2013.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20 ____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.



City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept.

(MJM/DBB/09/10/2013)

Mary McLeod
Senior Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent, Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department)

(L.D. File No. 0371300049001)

G:\MJM\NIGHTINGALEREHAB2013\RD.DOC)

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
....	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		BROWN
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		ADAMS
✓		MARTIN
✓		HOANG
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		RODRIGUEZ
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		BURKS
✓		NORIEGA
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/18/2018

20PKC37 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$59,546.86 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects from FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects for FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advancing Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The State has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements to FM 525. The improvements to this section of FM 525 will necessitate the relocation and adjustment of a sanitary sewer line.

DESCRIPTION: The City's sanitary sewer line will be relocated during construction by this TxDOT project.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Edwards Drive on the north, Aldine Bender Drive on the south, US 59 on the east and Vickery Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 374Z and 375W.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: TxDOT has submitted a total cost estimate for the utility relocation in the amount of \$44,108.78. The City will be responsible for 100% of the estimated relocation cost. The total requested amount of \$59,546.86 is to be appropriated as follows: \$44,108.78 for the cost of the project and \$6,616.32 CIP Cost Recovery and \$8,821.76 for contingencies.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7
WBS No. R- 000521-0218-7

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

\$59,546.86 from Fund No. 8500-HPW Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Traffic and Drainage Operations
Phone: 832-395-2222

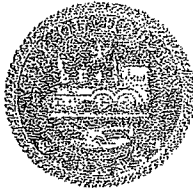
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2018

20PKC34 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

20PKC34 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation TxDOT for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59.

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate funds from the previous agreement, adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code 201.209 authorizes the State and Local Government to enter into Agreements. TxDOT has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements to FM 525. This section of highway improvements will necessitate the acquisition of certain right of way.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for the acquisition of additional right-of-way needed to widen FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59, to six lanes with a continuous left turn lane.

LOCATION: FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59 located in Key Map Grids 374Z and 375W.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council previously approved an Agreement for Right of Way Procurement under Ordinance No. 2018-0088 on February 7, 2018 appropriating funds in the amount of \$14,538.50. However, TxDOT recently notified the City that the agreement was not prepared correctly and provided a new Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price). The original agreement will be superseded upon execution of the new agreement. The funds previously appropriated will be de-appropriated and appropriated for the new agreement.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7
TxDOT CSJ# 1005-02-001

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0088, dated 02-07-2018

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriation of \$14,538.50 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - Supported by Ad Valorem Tax. (previously appropriated by Ord 2018-0088)

Appropriation of \$14,538.50 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - Supported by Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

SAP

Maps

Copy of Agreement

Prior Council Action

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

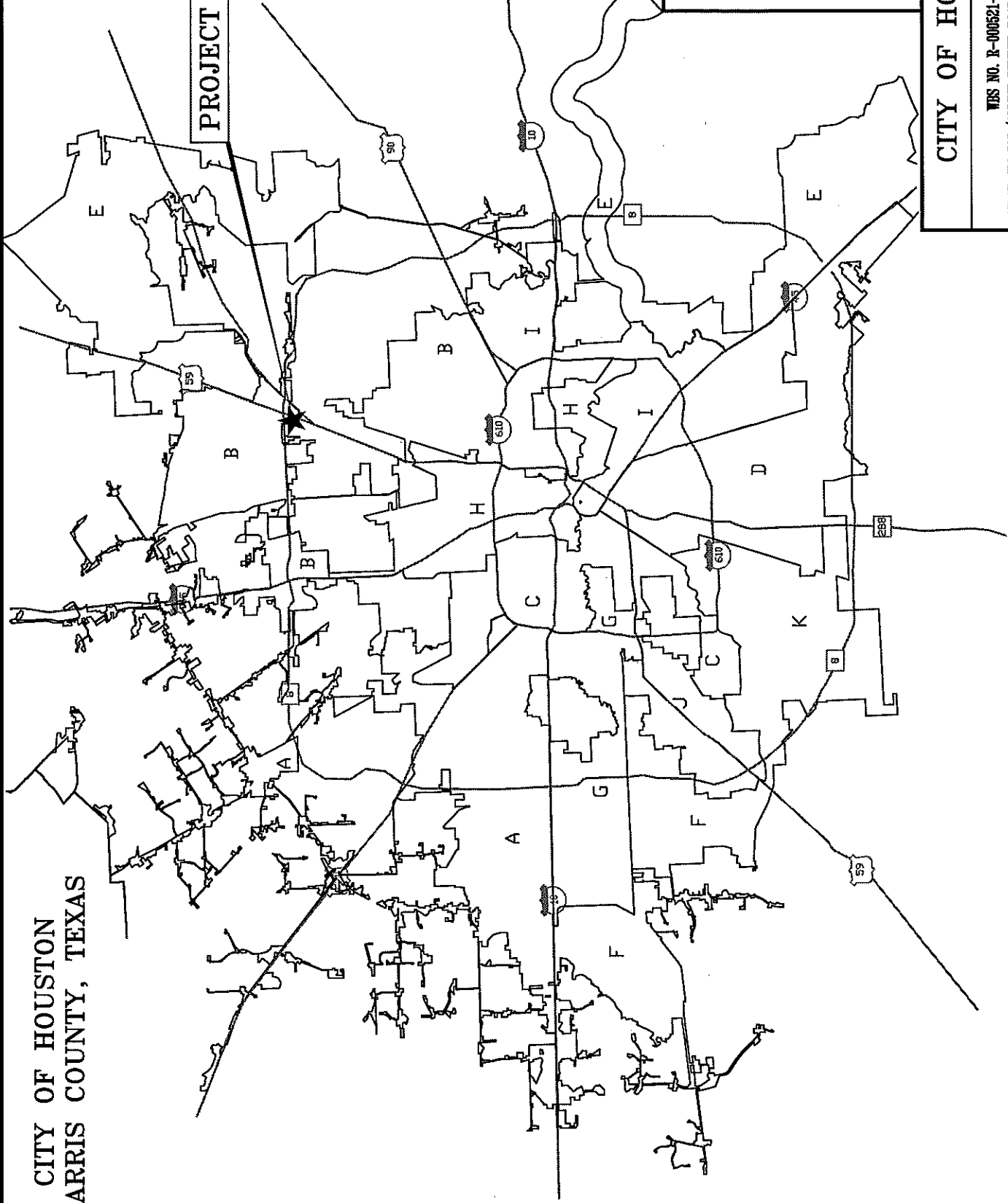
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

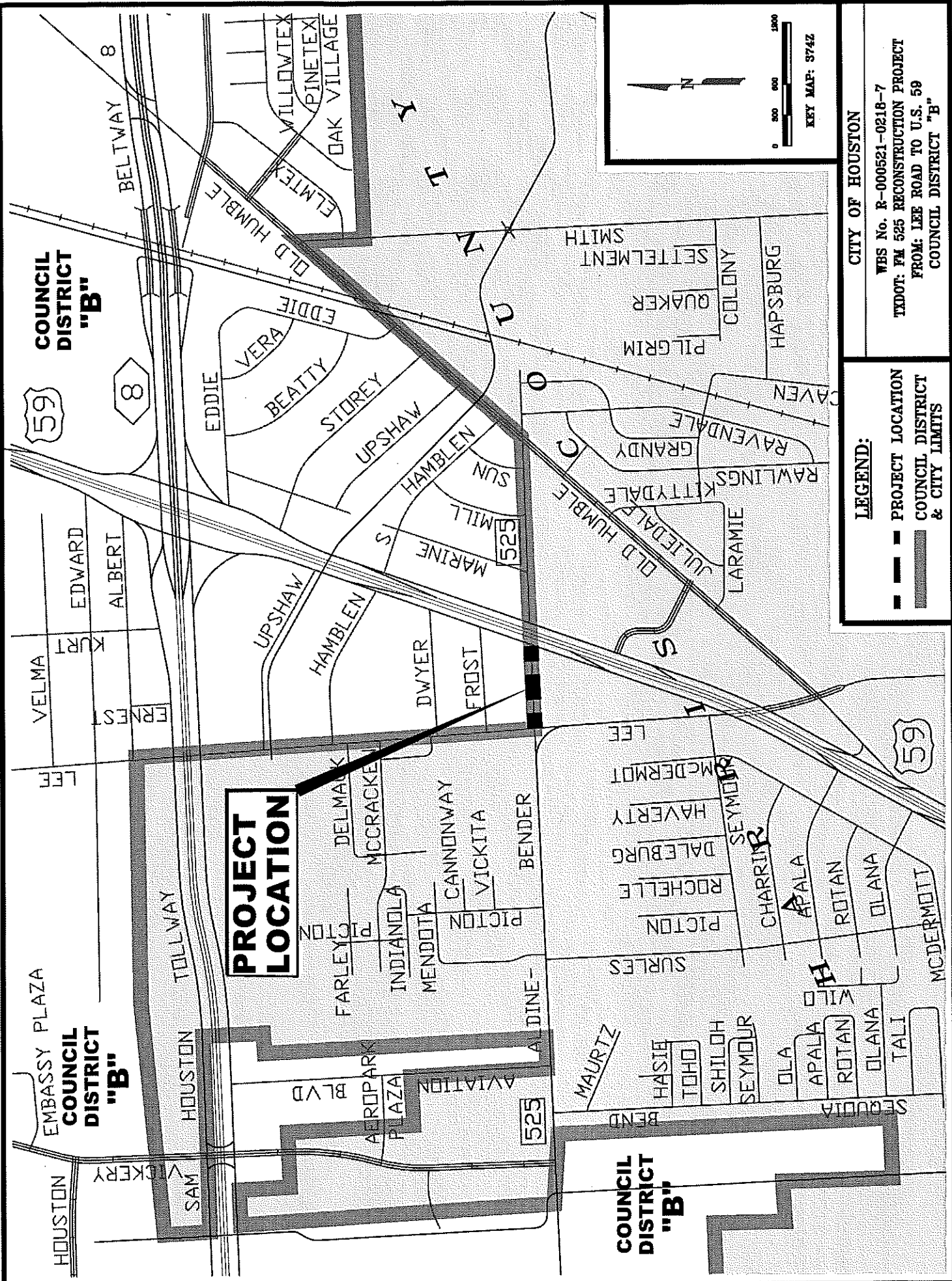
PROJECT LOCATION



0 7500 15000 30000
KEY MAP: 374Z

CITY OF HOUSTON

VBS NO. R-000521-0218-7
TMDOT: FM 525 (ALDINE BENDER ROAD) RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: LEE ROAD TO U. S. HIGHWAY 59
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. R-000521-0218-7
TXDOT: FM 525 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: LEE ROAD TO U.S. 59
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT
- & CITY LIMITS

DRAWN BY: A. Watts

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\R-000521-0218-7.DWG



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2018

20PKC34 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$14,538.50 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF, appropriating \$14,538.50 out of Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing agreement to contribute right of way funds (fixed price) between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0088) for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59.

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate funds from the previous agreement, adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code 201.209 authorizes the State and Local Government to enter into Agreements. TxDOT has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements to FM 525. This section of highway improvements will necessitate the acquisition of certain right of way.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for the acquisition of additional right-of-way needed to widen FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59, to six lanes with a continuous left turn lane.

LOCATION: FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59 located in Key Map Grids 374Z and 375W.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council previously approved an Agreement for Right of Way Procurement under Ordinance No. 2018-0088 on February 7, 2018 appropriating funds in the amount of \$14,538.50. However, TxDOT recently notified the City that the agreement was not prepared correctly and provided a new Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price). The original agreement will be superseded upon execution of the new agreement. The funds previously appropriated will be de-appropriated and appropriated for the new agreement.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7
TxDOT CSJ# 1005-02-001

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0088, dated 02-07-2018

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriation of \$14,538.50 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage
DDSRF - Supported by Ad Valorem Tax. (previously appropriated by Ord 2018-0088)

Appropriation of \$14,538.50 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage
DDSRF - Supported by Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2222

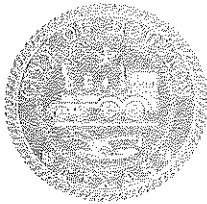
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District B

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2018

20PKC34 Agreement / Texas Department of Transportation

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

20PKC34 ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation TxDOT for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for improvements to FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59.

RECOMMENDATION: De-appropriate funds from the previous agreement, adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code 201.209 authorizes the State and Local Government to enter into Agreements. TxDOT has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements to FM 525. This section of highway improvements will necessitate the acquisition of certain right of way.

DESCRIPTION: This agreement is for the acquisition of additional right-of-way needed to widen FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59, to six lanes with a continuous left turn lane.

LOCATION: FM 525 from Lee Road to US 59 located in Key Map Grids 374Z and 375W.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: City Council previously approved an Agreement for Right of Way Procurement under Ordinance No. 2018-0088 on February 7, 2018 appropriating funds in the amount of \$14,538.50. However, TxDOT recently notified the City that the agreement was not prepared correctly and provided a new Agreement to Contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price). The original agreement will be superseded upon execution of the new agreement. The funds previously appropriated will be de-appropriated and appropriated for the new agreement.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement to contribute Right of Way Funds (Fixed Price) between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7

TxDOT CSJ# 1005-02-001

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0088, dated 02-07-2018

Amount of Funding:

De-appropriation of \$14,538.50 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - Supported by Ad Valorem Tax. (previously appropriated by Ord 2018-0088)

Appropriation of \$14,538.50 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - Supported by Ad Valorem Tax.

Contact Information:

Thomas A. Artz, P.E.

Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2222

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

SAP

Maps

Copy of Agreement

Prior Council Action

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

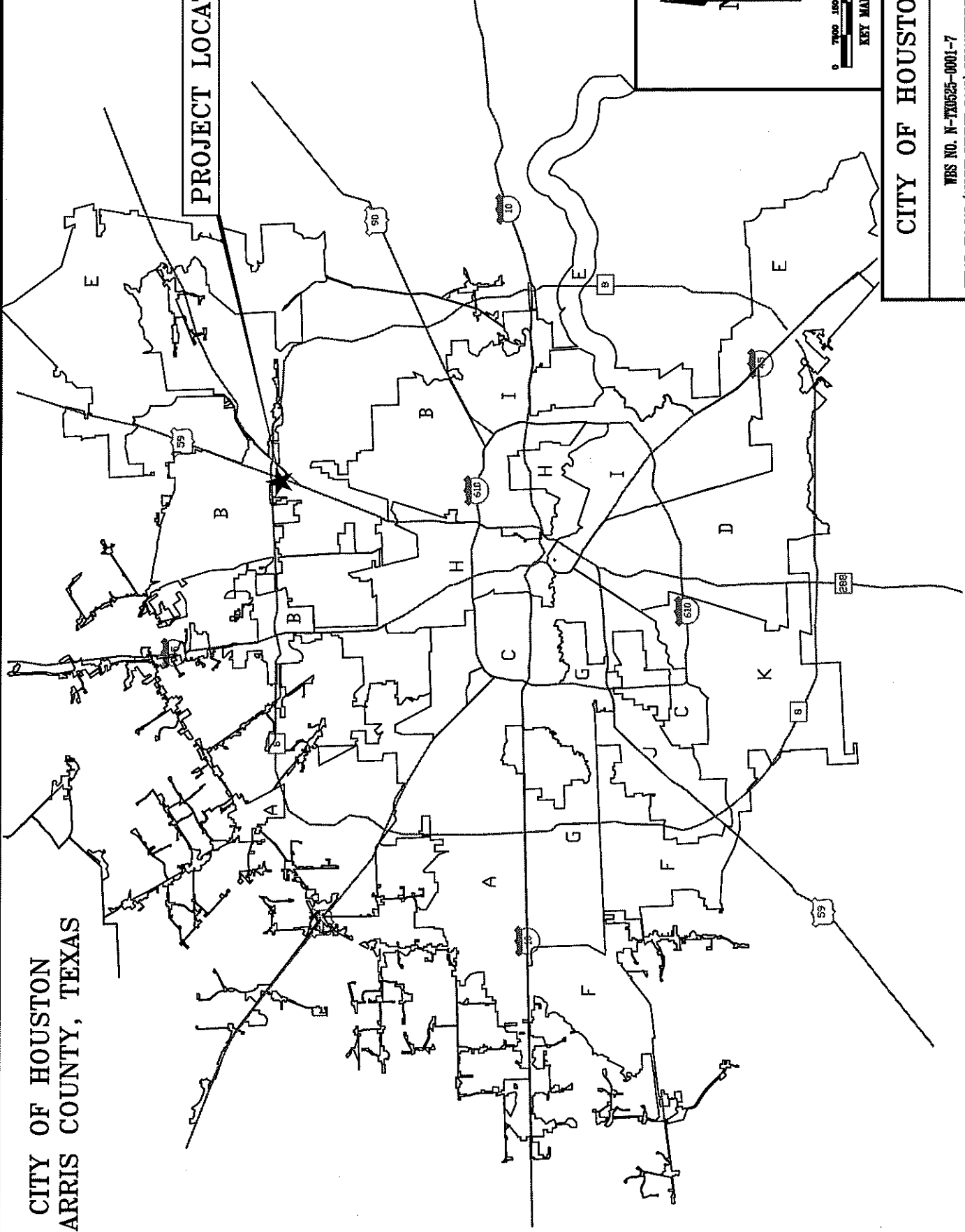
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

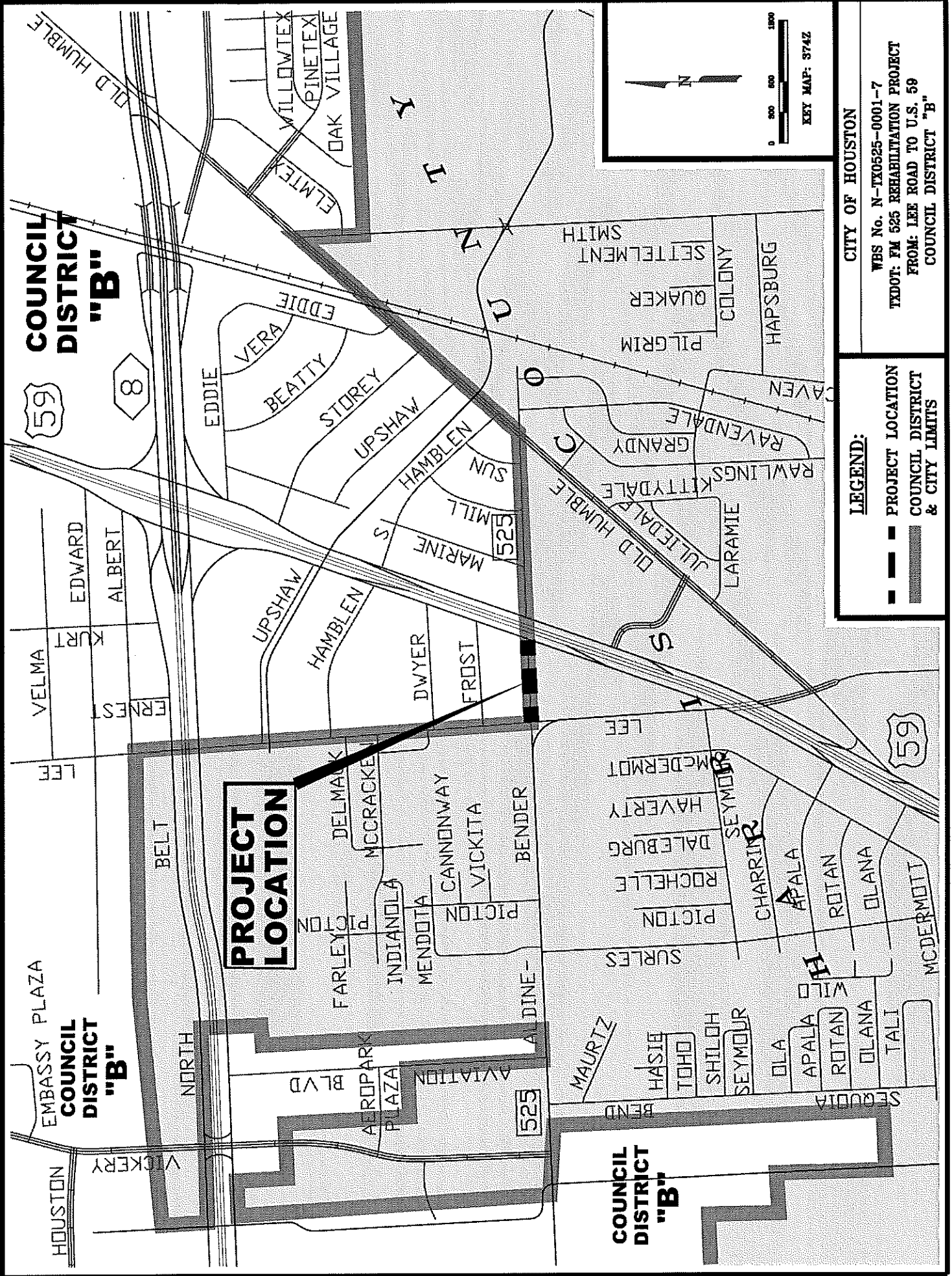
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-TX0525-0001-7
TDOOT: FM 525 (ALDINE BENDER ROAD) RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM LEE ROAD TO U. S. HIGHWAY 59
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION
- COUNCIL DISTRICT & CITY LIMITS

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-TX0525-0001-7
 TXDOT: FM 525 REHABILITATION PROJECT
 FROM: LEE ROAD TO U.S. 59
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

25CF52 PSA with UPRR to acquire land for HPW

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving Purchase and Sale Agreement between **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY, Seller**, and the City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 0.4426 acre of land located at the vicinity of Washington Avenue and Goliad Street [WBS No. D-200001-0001-2-01; Parcel No. QY16-002] for use by the Houston Public Works Department's Permitting Center Parking - \$533,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for Houston Public Works.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for a purchase price of \$520,000.00 plus additional acquisition expenses, for Houston Public Works.

The property is located adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center (HPC). Houston Public Works desires to purchase this land to expand parking at the HPC. HPC is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 visitors. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by visitors.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$520,000.00	Purchase Price
\$5,500.00	Environmental Due Diligence
\$7,500.00	<u>Estimated Closing Cost</u>
\$533,000.00	Estimated Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY19- FY23 Total
HPC Parking Expansion	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00

Project						
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--

WBS No: D-200001-0001-2-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-149; March 1, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$533,000.00

Building Inspection Fund
Fund 2301

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
RCA MAP
Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

25CF52 PSA with UPRR to acquire land for HPW

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving a purchase and sale agreement between **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY**, Seller, and the City of Houston, Texas, purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 0.4426 acre of land located at the vicinity of Washington Avenue and Goliad Street [WBS No. D-200001-0001-2-01; Parcel No. QY16-002] for use by the Houston Public Works Department's Permitting Center parking; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for Houston Public Works.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for a purchase price of \$520,000.00 plus additional acquisition expenses, for Houston Public Works.

The property is located adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center (HPC). Houston Public Works desires to purchase this land to expand parking at the HPC. HPC is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 visitors. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by visitors.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$520,000.00	Purchase Price
\$5,500.00	Environmental Due Diligence
<u>\$7,500.00</u>	<u>Estimated Closing Cost</u>
\$533,000.00	Estimated Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY19- FY23 Total
HPC Parking Expansion Project	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00

WBS No: D-200001-0001-2-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 9-6-18

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-149; March 1, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$533,000.00

Building Inspection Fund

Fund 2301

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2017-149 3-7-17

RCA to acquire land 2-21-17

PSA 7-17-18

CIP-Form A - HPW - Land Purchase (SAP version)

RCA MAP

Signed Cover Sheet

Ordinance

RCA Approved

SAP - Fund Reservation Info

Funding Information

SAP Budget Funds Reservation

HPW Signoff

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

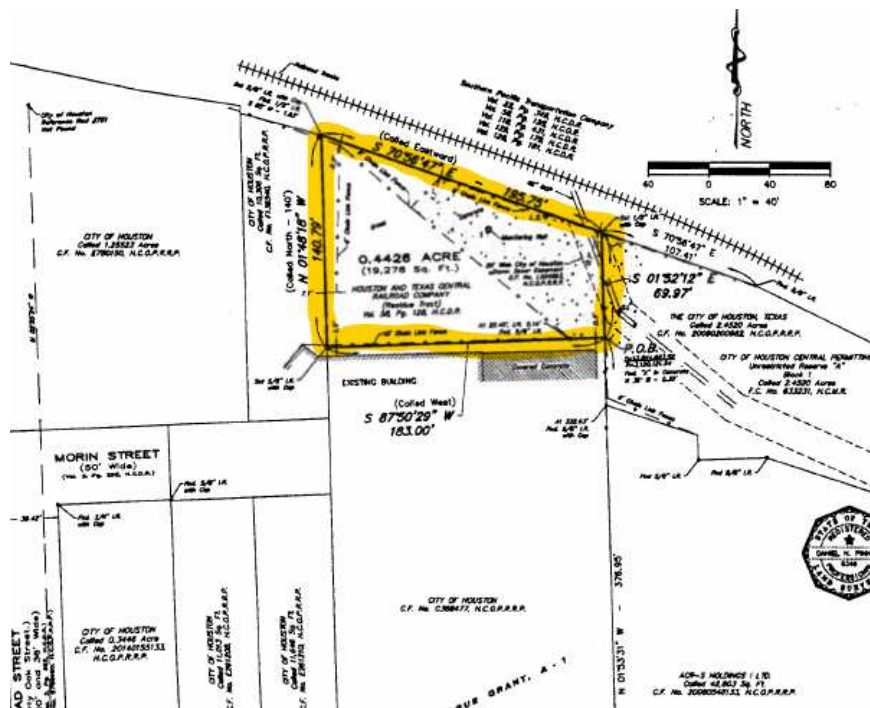
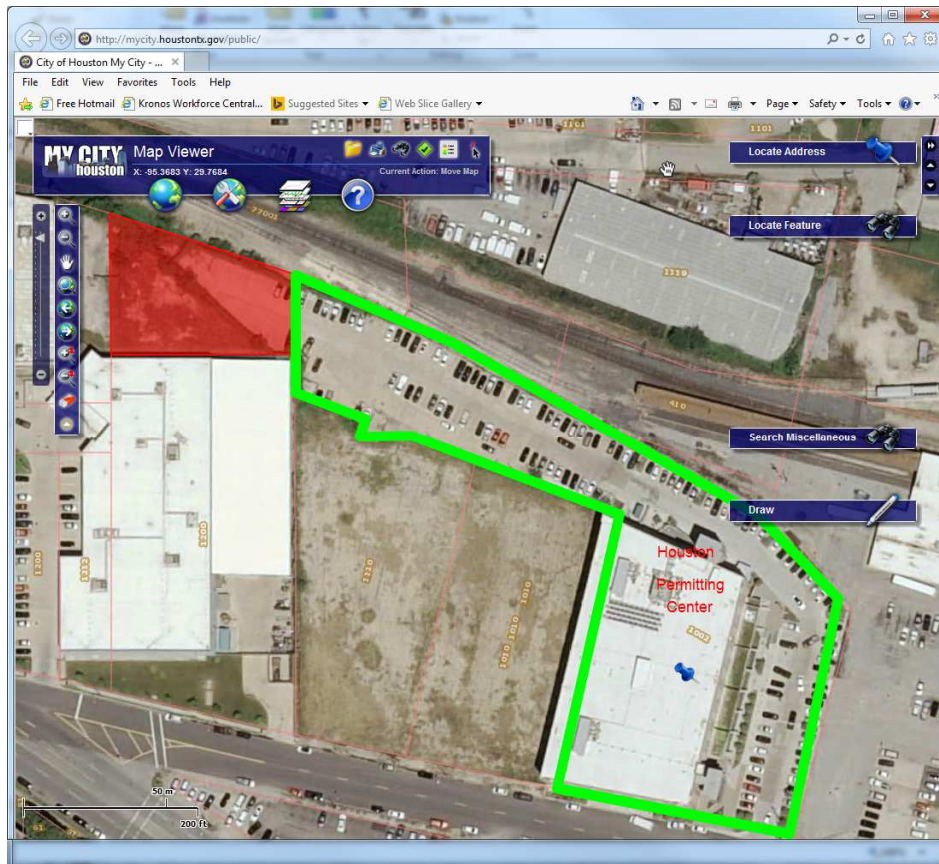
Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

Backup Material

0.4426 acre of land north of Washington Avenue and adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/14/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

25CF52 PSA with UPRR to acquire land for HPW

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

To be entered by Legal.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for the Houston Permitting Center Parking Expansion Project for Houston Public Works, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Union Pacific Railroad Company (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 0.4426 acre of land for a purchase price of \$520,000.00 plus additional acquisition expenses, for Houston Public Works.

The property is located adjacent to the Houston Permitting Center (HPC). Houston Public Works desires to purchase this land to expand parking at the HPC. HPC is one of the City's primary customer service delivery locations. On an average day, the HPC hosts up to 1,000 visitors. The additional parking will ensure adequate capacity exists for the use by visitors.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$520,000.00	Purchase Price
\$5,500.00	Environmental Due Diligence
\$7,500.00	<u>Estimated Closing Cost</u>
\$533,000.00	Estimated Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Project	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY19- FY23 Total
HPC Parking Expansion Project	\$2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$10,000.00

WBS No: D-200001-0001-2-01

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

 8.7.18

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2017-149; March 1, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$533,000.00 Building Inspection Fund (2301)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Ordinance 2017-149 3-7-17

RCA to acquire land 2-21-17

PSA 7-17-18

CIP-Form A - HPW - Land Purchase (SAP version)

RCA MAP

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Contract/Exhibit

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District E

Item Creation Date:

20VNP15 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$1,393,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into the HPW-SETL Construction Fund, appropriating \$1,393,800.00 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **GUNDA CORPORATION, LLC** for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the HPW-SETL Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,100 Linear Feet of 24-Inch Water Lines and related appurtenances to provide services for existing customers and to allow for future replacement of existing 42-inch water line along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

LOCATION: The project is located primarily along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road (FM 1959). The project is located in Key Map Grids 576R, 577N, 577S, 577W, and 577X.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$906,256.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveys, geotechnical investigations, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, and tree protection plans. The total

Additional Services appropriation is \$305,671.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,393,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,211,927.00 for Contract services and \$181,873.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$205,830.00	16.98%
2.	Kenall, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$55,433.00	4.57%
3.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Engineering Services	\$24,600.00	2.03%
4.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$5,000.00	0.42%
		TOTAL	\$290,863.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0147-3

Amount of Funding:

\$181,873.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and

\$1,211,927.00 transfers from Fund No 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 - HPW-SETL Construction fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 -

HPW SETL

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

20VNP15 PES / Gunda Corporation, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Gunda Corporation, LLC for Highway 3 Distribution Water Line from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Gunda Corporation, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission program and is required to maintain, improve and increase longevity of the existing large diameter water line.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 11,100 Linear Feet of 24-Inch Water Lines and related appurtenances to provide services for existing customers and to allow for future replacement of existing 42-inch water line along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road.

LOCATION: The project is located primarily along Highway 3 from Fuqua Street to Dixie Farm Road (FM 1959). The project is located in Key Map Grids 576R, 577N, 577S, 577W, and 577X.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$906,256.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveys, geotechnical investigations, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, and tree protection plans. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$305,671.00.

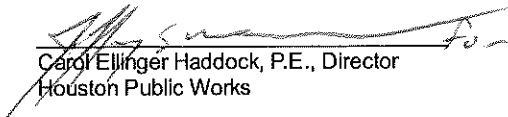
The total cost of this project is \$1,393,800.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$1,211,927.00 for Contract services and \$181,873.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$205,830.00	16.98%
2.	Kenall, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$55,433.00	4.57%
3.	Aurora Technical Services, LLC	Engineering Services	\$24,600.00	2.03%
4.	B&E Reprographics, Inc.	Reprographic Services	\$5,000.00	0.42%
		TOTAL	\$290,863.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0147-3

Amount of Funding:

\$181,873.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and
\$1,211,927.00 transfers from Fund No 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 - HPW-SETL
Construction fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2326

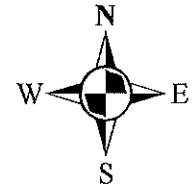
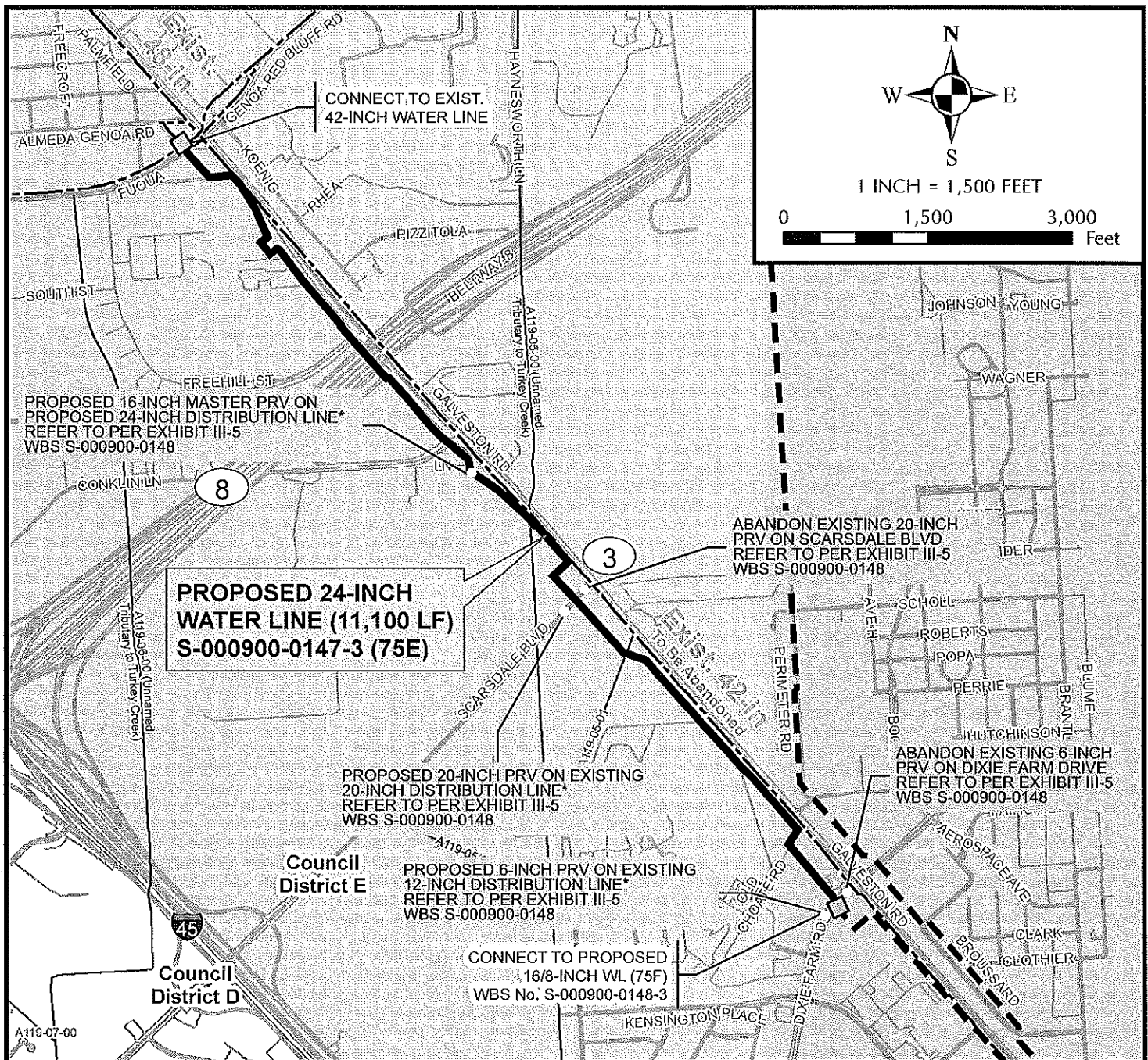
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO Docs (Vender Info Sheets & Letters of Intent)
Form A Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.
Affidavit of Ownership (doc 00455)
Tax Report
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)
Form 1295
SAP Documents
Confirmation Email

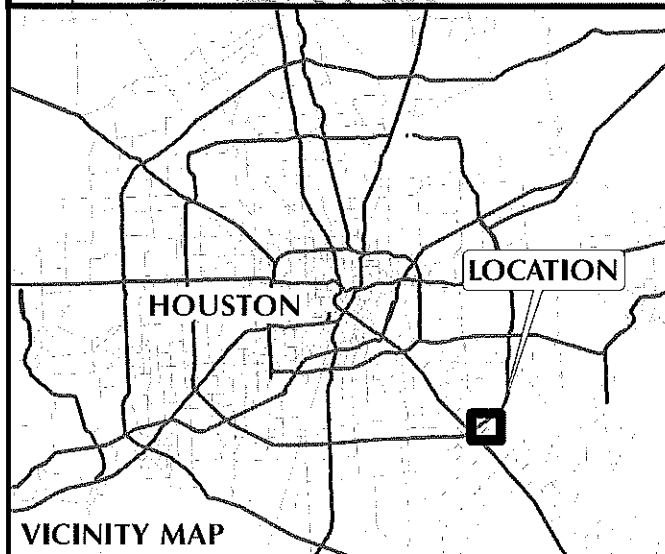
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



1 INCH = 1,500 FEET

0 1,500 3,000 Feet



CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0147-3
 11,100 LF OF 24-INCH WATER LINE ALONG HIGHWAY 3
 FROM THE 42-INCH WATER LINE AT FUQUA ST.
 TO DIXIE FARM ROAD (FM 1959)

KEY MAP GRID(S): 576R; 577N, S, W & X
 COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): E

- Prop. WL (WBS No. S-090-0147-3)
- Prop. WL By Others
- Exist. WL (24" & Larger)



School



Hospital



Police Station



Fire Station



2925 Briarpark Drive
 Houston, TX 77042



SURFACE WATER TRANSMISSION PROGRAM



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

20MEM01 Additional Appropriation / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$203,481.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **ARCADIS U.S., INC** for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement - Howard Drive, Easthaven, and Gulf Freeway #2 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0717); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of two lift stations (Easthaven and Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station) and abandonment of two lift stations (Howard Drive and Gulfway Lift Station).

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map Grids:

Name	Address	Work Type	Key Map	Council District
Gulfway Lift Station	14026 Highway 3	Abandonment	617H	E
Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station	8209 Gulf Freeway	Rehabilitation	535T	I
Howard Drive Lift Station	8513 ½ Howard Drive	Abandonment	535R	I
Easthaven Lift Station	9947 Easthaven	Rehabilitation	575R	I

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract with Arcadis

U.S. Inc. on August 17, 2011 under Ordinance 2011-0717 for the professional engineering services contract for this Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement project. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Basic Services Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services.

An additional appropriation was approved on December 19, 2017 under Ordinance 2017-1002 for the Phase III Engineering Services costs associated with Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

During construction phase of the Gulfway Lift Station, the project encountered unforeseen conflicts between gas pipelines and the proposed gravity line necessary for the abandonment of the Gulfway Lift Station. The design engineer conducted additional research, furnished design alternatives to address conflicts, and provided additional Phase III Services beyond the original contract duration for Construction Phase Services.

The Consultant has completed the Preliminary Design Phase I, Final Design Phase II and is currently working on Construction Phase III Services.

This additional appropriation is required for completed work associated with Gulfway Lift Station.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish Phase III Construction Phases Services. The amount of \$176,940.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$203,481.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$176,940.00 for contract services and \$26,541.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed Contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,546,981.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,453,883.33 (93.98%) to date. Of this amount, \$559,216.17 (38.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the Contract amount will increase to \$1,723,921.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$559,261.21	32.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$155,616.40	9.03%
	TOTAL	\$714,877.61	41.47%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0102-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0717, Dated 08-17-2011

Ordinance 2017-1002, Dated 12-19-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$203,481.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,679,714.00 and subsequent additional appropriations
\$86,360.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/23/2018

20MEM01 Additional Appropriation / Arcadis U.S., Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Arcadis U.S., Inc. for Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement – Howard Drive, Easthaven, Gulfway and Gulf Freeway #2.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Arcadis U.S., Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitation of two lift stations (Easthaven and Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station) and abandonment of two lift stations (Howard Drive and Gulfway Lift Station).

LOCATION: These projects are located in the following Key Map Grids:

Name	Address	Work Type	Key Map	Council District
Gulfway Lift Station	14026 Highway 3	Abandonment	617H	E
Gulf Freeway #2 Lift Station	8209 Gulf Freeway	Rehabilitation	535T	I
Howard Drive Lift Station	8513 ½ Howard Drive	Abandonment	535R	I
Easthaven Lift Station	9947 Easthaven	Rehabilitation	575R	I

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract with Arcadis U.S. Inc. on August 17, 2011 under Ordinance 2011-0717 for the professional engineering services contract for this Pump and Lift Station Renewal and Replacement project. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Basic Services Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various Additional Services.

An additional appropriation was approved on December 19, 2017 under Ordinance 2017-1002 for the Phase III Engineering Services costs associated with Change Order No. 2 for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement Consolidation of Post Oak, Stablewood and Buckingham Lift Stations.

During construction phase of the Gulfway Lift Station, the project encountered unforeseen conflicts between gas pipelines and the proposed gravity line necessary for the abandonment of the Gulfway Lift Station. The design engineer conducted additional research, furnished design alternatives to address conflicts, and provided additional Phase III Services beyond the original contract duration for Construction Phase Services.

The Consultant has completed the Preliminary Design Phase I, Final Design Phase II and is currently working on Construction Phase III Services.

This additional appropriation is required for completed work associated with Gulfway Lift Station.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish Phase III Construction Phases Services. The amount of \$176,940.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$203,481.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$176,940.00 for contract services and \$26,541.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY: The proposed Contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations totals \$1,546,981.00. The Consultant has been paid \$1,453,883.33 (93.98%) to date. Of this amount, \$559,216.17 (38.46%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the Contract amount will increase to \$1,723,921.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$559,261.21	32.44%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment	Various Services	\$155,616.40	9.03%
	TOTAL	\$714,877.61	41.47%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000267-0102-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0717, Dated 08-17-2011
Ordinance 2017-1002, Dated 12-19-2017

Amount of Funding:

\$203,481.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original (previous) appropriation of \$1,679,714.00 and subsequent additional appropriations \$86,360.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Docs (Schedule of MWDBE Participation)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership (00455)	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/9/2018

20HNP12 Addtn'l Approp / Lloyd, Smitha & Associates,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,494.63 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITHA & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for the 24-inch water line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0143) - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC associated with a Contract Award for 24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is necessary to construct transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with water and wastewater projects.

LOCATION: The project is located at West Bellfort, from Stella Link to Buffalo Speedway, Key Map Grids 532 S and 532 T.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0143 and appropriated \$40,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued under this contract.

Project	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management		

and Inspection Services Contract	2015-0143	\$40,000.00
24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link	2015-0577	\$250,000.00
Other Authorization under this CM Contract	-	\$475,000.00
	Total	\$765,000.00

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance No. 2015-0577, passed on June 17, 2015 to perform Construction Management and Inspection services for the 24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link project. The construction contractor, E.P. Brady, Ltd., exceeded the time to complete the project due to utility conflicts. Under this Contract, the consultant required additional funds to complete performing Construction Management and Inspection services.

The requested appropriation of \$50,494.63 completes payment to the Consultant for the additional services provided for the 24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total appropriation for this Construction Management Contract is \$765,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$668,565.42 (87.39%) to date. Of this amount, \$167,746.96 (25.09%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0125-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0143, dated 02-18-2015
Ordinance 2015-0577, dated 06-17-2015
Ordinance 2015-0955, dated 10-07-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$50,494.63 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Previous Appropriations:

\$40,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0143.

\$250,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0577.

\$475,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0955.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
(832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/9/2018

20HNP12 Addtn'l Approp / Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC associated with a Contract Award for 24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan and is necessary to construct transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Projects in connection with water and wastewater projects.

LOCATION: The project is located at West Bellfort, from Stella Link to Buffalo Speedway, Key Map Grids 532 S and 532 T.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City Council approved the original Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0143 and appropriated \$40,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The following work authorizations have been issued under this contract.

Project	Ordinance #	Appropriated
Original appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract	2015-0143	\$40,000.00
24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link	2015-0577	\$250,000.00
Other Authorization under this CM Contract	-	\$475,000.00
Total		\$765,000.00

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: This contract was referenced in Ordinance No. 2015-0577, passed on June 17, 2015 to perform Construction Management and Inspection services for the 24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from


Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link project. The construction contractor, E.P. Brady, Ltd., exceeded the time to complete the project due to utility conflicts. Under this Contract, the consultant required additional funds to complete performing Construction Management and Inspection services.

The requested appropriation of \$50,494.63 completes payment to the Consultant for the additional services provided for the 24-inch Water Line along West Bellfort from Buffalo Speedway to Stella Link project.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total appropriation for this Construction Management Contract is \$765,000.00. The consultant has been paid \$668,565.42 (87.39%) to date. Of this amount, \$167,746.96 (25.09%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0125-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0143, dated 02-18-2015

Ordinance 2015-0577, dated 06-17-2015

Ordinance 2015-0955, dated 10-07-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$50,494.63 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Previous Appropriations:

\$40,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0143.

\$250,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0577.

\$475,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0955.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director, Capital Projects

(832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

OBO (MWBE Participation Schedule)

Form B-Fair Campaign Ord.

Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455)

Tax Report

Pay or Play (POP 1-3)

Form 1295

Prior Council Action -prior RCA & Ordinance

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

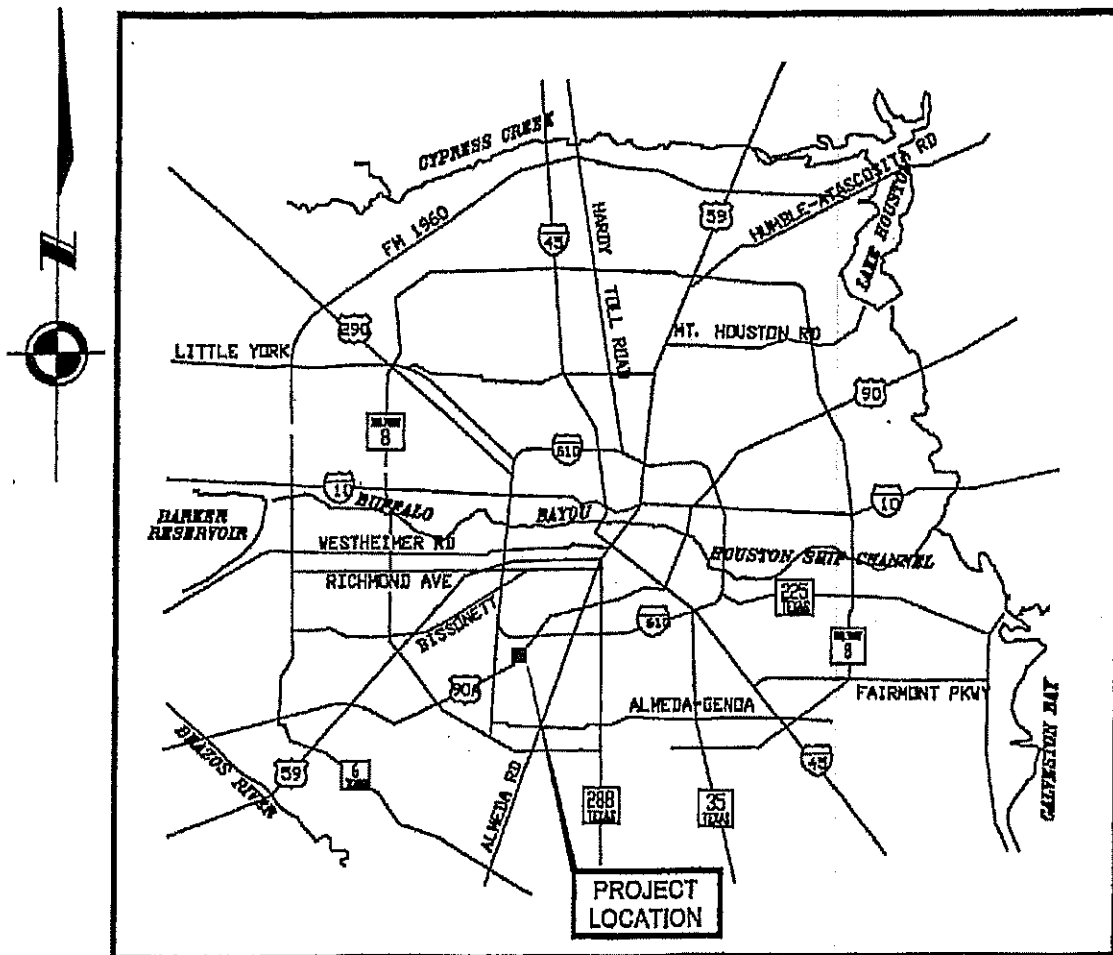
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

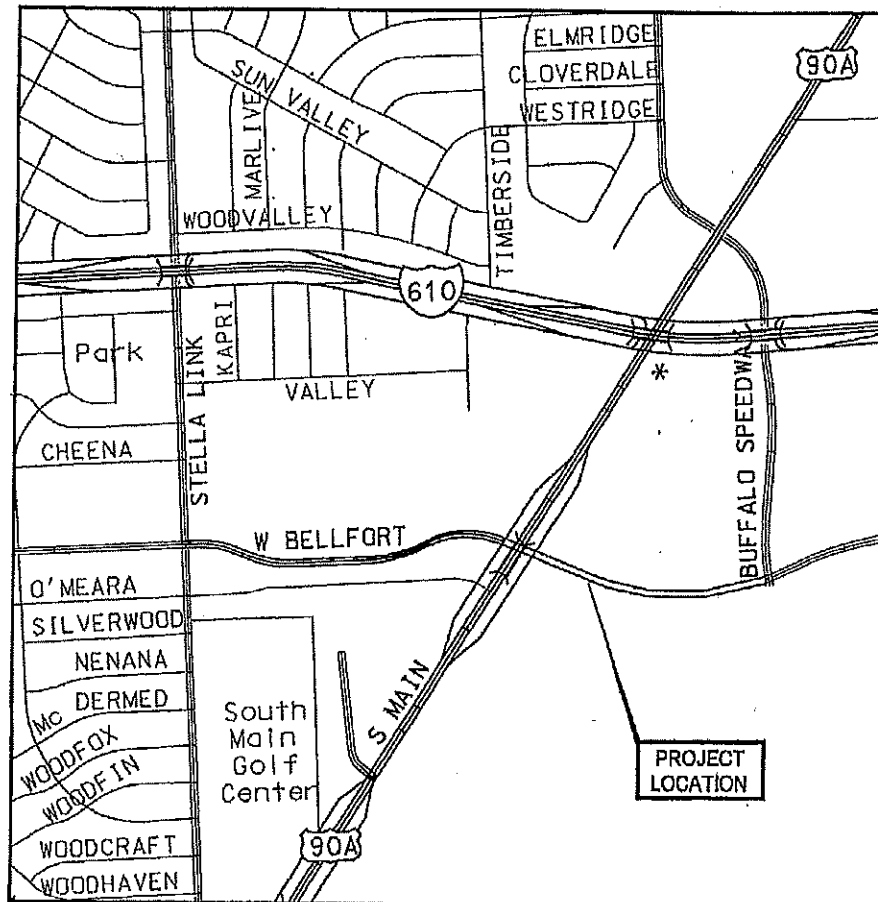
Backup Material

Backup Material



LOCATION MAP

(NOT TO SCALE)
COUNCIL DISTRICT 'K'



VICINITY MAP

(NOT TO SCALE)

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT 'K'

KEY MAP NO. 532 S & T

GIMS MAP # 5253 A & B





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

20SIK73 Contract Award / R. Miranda Trucking and
Construction, LLC.

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,194,200.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, awarding contract to **R. MIRANDA TRUCKING & CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the general work order project planned to provide general neighborhood infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of Magnolia Park Area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of 8-feet wide sidewalk and reconstruction of an existing right turning lane at the entrance of Gus Wortham Golf Course Park. The Contract duration for this project is 260 calendar days. This project was designed by IMS Engineers Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Rusk Street on the north, Lawndale Avenue on the south, 71st Street on the east and South Wayside Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494Y, 494Z, 534C and 534D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 16, 2018. Bids were received on March 15, 2018. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	R. Miranda Trucking & Construction, LLC	\$ 970,151.00

2.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$ 1,149,353.50
3.	Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$ 1,225,225.25
4.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 1,306,829.50
5.	Mills Development & Consulting	\$ 1,580,649.37
6.	Fused Industries, LLC	\$ 1,636,126.00
7.	P2MG, Inc.	\$ 1,742,462.45

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to R. Miranda Trucking & Construction LLC with a low bid of \$970,151.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,194,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$970,151.00
· Contingencies	\$ 48,507.55
· Testing Services	\$ 30,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$145,541.45

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case R. Miranda Trucking & Construction LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000848-0001-4

Amount of Funding:

\$1,194,200.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

(\$1,194,200.00 Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM

Assistant Director

Infrastructure Delivery Line - Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

20SIK73 Contract Award / R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the general work order project planned to provide general neighborhood infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of Magnolia Park Area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of 8-foot wide sidewalk and reconstruction of an existing right turning lane at the entrance of Gus Wortham Golf Course Park. The Contract duration for this project is 260 calendar days. This project was designed by IMS Engineers Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Rusk Street on the north, Lawndale Avenue on the south, 71st Street on the east and South Wayside Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494Y,494Z, 534C and 534D.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 16, 2018. Bids were received on March 15, 2018. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	R. Miranda Trucking & Construction, LLC	\$ 970,151.00
2.	Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	\$ 1,149,353.50
3.	Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	\$ 1,225,225.25
4.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$ 1,306,829.50
5.	Mills Development & Consulting	\$ 1,580,649.37
6.	Fused Industries, LLC	\$ 1,636,126.00
7.	P2MG, Inc.	\$ 1,742,462.45

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to R. Miranda Trucking & Construction LLC with a low bid of \$970,151.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,194,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$970,151.00
· Contingencies	\$ 48,507.55
· Testing Services	\$ 30,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$145,541.45

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

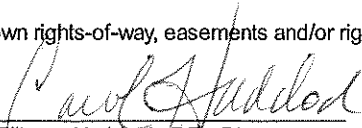
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case R. Miranda Trucking & Construction LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000848-0001-4

Amount of Funding:

\$1,194,200.00 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

(\$1,194,200.00 Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director
Infrastructure Delivery Line - Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP 1-3	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Land Bank CMs Nominations Memo
8-23-18

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

RECEIVE nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the **HOUSTON LAND BANK** for terms to expire two years from appointment date

Background:

Office of the Mayor
CITY OF HOUSTON

From: Anna Russell City Secretary
cc: Marta Crinejo Agenda Director

NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 5, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions 6 and 7 of the Houston Land Bank for terms to expire two years from appointment date. The following positions expired effective 12/31/2017:

Position	Member	Nominated by
Position 6	Steve W. Hall	CM Davis
Position 7	Faith Joseph-Jackson (Vacant)	CM Green

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

Item Creation Date: 8/30/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Houston Area Library Automated Network
Advisory Bd. CMs Nomination Memo 8-29-18

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

MOTION to set a date not less than seven days from September 12, 2018, to receive nominations for Positions One, Two and Three on the **HOUSTON AREA LIBRARY AUTOMATED NETWORK (H.A.L.A.N.) ADVISORY BOARD** for two-year terms

Background:

Office of the Mayor

CITY OF HOUSTON

Anna Russell
City Secretary

Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

From:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 12, 2018, to receive nominations for appointments or reappointments to Positions One, Two and Three on the Houston Area Library Automated Network (H.A.L.A.N.) Advisory Board for two-year terms:

Position 1
Member Costello

Christopher Busby

Nominated by Council

Position 2
Kubosh

Sherri Matula

Nominated by Council Member

Position 3
Kubosh

Reagan Flowers

Nominated by Council Member

MDPM:jsk

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

MYR - TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH AND STARDIG

This was Item 29 on Agenda of September 5, 2018

Background:

Ordinance approving Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 - 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$4,635,353, which includes \$1,225,133 for required fund transfers and \$3,410,220 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$7,307,345 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, public utility improvements and parks.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$3,073,000 for capital expenditures and \$51,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY19 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$142,891.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0670, 8/30/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY19 BKUP

Type

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 34,345,500
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 456,985,378
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 439,409,017
	Acres:	249.54
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art.

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 15,400,000	\$ 3,648,005	\$ 11,751,995
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	21,912,000	633,680	21,278,320
	Historic Preservation	6,000,000	1,013,867	4,986,133
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	6,134,000	923,317	5,210,683
	Mitigation and Remediation	100,000	-	100,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 49,546,000	\$ 6,218,869	\$ 43,327,131
	Affordable Housing	11,765,306	5,128,515	6,636,791
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	4,854,691	1,900,568	2,954,123
	Financing Costs	-	1,348,910	(1,348,910)
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,339,973	970,491	369,482
	Creation Costs	60,000	-	60,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 67,565,970	\$ 15,567,353	\$ 51,998,617

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ 247,844	\$ 247,844	\$ 245,420
	Principal	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 140,000
	Interest	\$ 112,844	\$ 112,844	\$ 105,420
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 2,051,715	\$ 1,916,715	\$ 1,776,715

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 1,707,914	\$ 2,052,154	\$ 2,013,741
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,707,914	\$ 2,052,154	\$ 2,013,741
City tax revenue	\$ 1,834,735	\$ 1,931,178	\$ 2,001,377
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 382,819	\$ 389,044	\$ 394,217
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 2,217,554	\$ 2,320,222	\$ 2,395,594
Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 784	\$ 784	\$ 784
Interest Income	\$ 1,650	\$ 3,167	\$ 2,500
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,434	\$ 3,951	\$ 3,284
	\$ -		\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,476,840
Grant Proceeds	\$ -		\$ 1,476,840
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 3,927,902	\$ 4,376,327	\$ 5,889,459

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 25,000	\$ 17,232	\$ 25,000
Auditor	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,600
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 1,950	\$ 1,914	\$ 1,950
Insurance	\$ 2,250	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,250
Office Administration	\$ 3,000	\$ 750	\$ 3,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 51,700	\$ 41,196	\$ 51,800
Engineering Consultants	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -
Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ 19,490	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 70,000	\$ 69,490	\$ 40,000
Management consulting services	\$ 121,700	\$ 110,686	\$ 91,800
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 2,345,000	\$ 950,976	\$ 3,073,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 2,345,000	\$ 950,976	\$ 3,073,000
MMP 2411 Washington	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 140,000
Interest	\$ 112,844	\$ 112,844	\$ 105,420
System debt service	\$ 247,844	\$ 247,844	\$ 245,420
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,714,544	\$ 1,309,506	\$ 3,410,220
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 155,398	\$ 158,114	\$ 158,641
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 91,737	\$ 96,559	\$ 100,069
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 611,578	\$ 643,726	\$ 667,126
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 127,606	\$ 129,681	\$ 131,406
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 142,891
Total Transfers	\$ 1,011,319	\$ 1,053,080	\$ 1,225,133
Total Budget	\$ 3,725,863	\$ 2,362,586	\$ 4,635,353
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 202,039	\$ 2,013,741	\$ 1,254,106
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 202,039	\$ 2,013,741	\$ 1,254,106
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,927,902	\$ 4,376,327	\$ 5,889,459

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	\$ 6,494	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	46,494
H	T-1302	Street Lights	\$ 301,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,101
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	\$ 121,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,971
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service	\$ 63,674	157,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	320,674
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	\$ 63,248	660,000	970,000	-	-	-	-	970,000	1,693,248
H	T-1308	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgrades	\$ 46,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,556
H	T-1310	Hemphill Road	\$ 456	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,456
H	T-1311	Sawyer Park	\$ 57,306	22,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,832
H	T-1312	Sustainable Streetscapes	\$ -	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000	180,000
H	T-1313	Dow School Park	\$ 3,000	35,000	755,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	955,000	993,000
H	T-1314	Streetscape - Sidewalks, Curbs and Related Issues	\$ -	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
H	T-1315	HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk	\$ -	-	210,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	210,000
H	T-1317	Washington Ave Pedestrian Improvements	\$ -	1,450	430,000	52,345	383,000	391,000	453,000	1,709,345	1,710,795
H	T-1318	Traffic Sign Rehabilitation	\$ -	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
H	T-1319	Sawyer Street Re-Construction	\$ -	-	75,000	750,000	375,000	875,000	535,000	2,610,000	2,610,000
H	T-1321	Memorial Silver Triangle Park	\$ -	-	23,000	-	-	-	-	23,000	23,000
H	T-1399	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000	125,000
Totals			\$ 663,806	\$ 950,976	\$ 3,073,000	\$ 957,345	\$ 913,000	\$ 1,321,000	\$ 1,043,000	\$ 7,307,345	\$ 8,922,127

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	663,806	950,976	3,073,000	957,345	913,000	1,321,000	1,043,000	7,307,345	8,922,127
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	663,806	950,976	3,073,000	957,345	913,000	1,321,000	1,043,000	7,307,345	8,922,127

Project: Historic District Monumentation				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1301	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:		22			
Description:	Historic District Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward was the primary component in the creation of TIRZ No. 13. Entry signs will assist in this initiative through branding of the neighborhood.			Sacs. & Chas.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design		-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
4	Construction	6,494			30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 36,494
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 6,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 46,494
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		6,494	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 46,494
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 6,494	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 46,494

Project: Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1304	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:		22			
Description:	Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Currently as many as 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	2,904	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,904
4	Construction	60,770	172,000	157,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 317,770
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Money from COH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 63,674	\$ 172,000	\$ 157,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 320,674
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		63,674		157,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 320,674
City of Houston		-	172,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 63,674	\$ 172,000	\$ 157,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 320,674

Project: Historic Sabine Street				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1307	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:		22			
Description:	Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	31,297	30,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 51,297
4	Construction	31,951	640,000	660,000	950,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 950,000	\$ 1,641,951
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 63,248	\$ 670,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 970,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,693,248
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		63,248	670,000	660,000	970,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,693,248
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 63,248	\$ 670,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 970,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970,000	\$ 1,693,248

Project: Hemphill Road				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1310	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design		-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	360,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	456	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 456
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 456
Total Allocations		\$ 456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,456
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		456	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,456
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 456	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,456

Project: Sustainable Streetscapes				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1312	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species consisting of edible fruit trees, specifically citrus varieties which will provide shade, beauty and food.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health, nutrition, quality urban environments and sustainability.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction		38,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 38,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	38,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 38,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 180,000

Project: Dow School Park				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1313	
				Location:		H							
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Design and redevelopment of Dow School Park				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Justification:	Enhance quality of life for area residents.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-					\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	200,000	35,000	755,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 955,000	\$ 990,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,000		
Total Allocations		\$ 3,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 755,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 993,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		3,000	200,000	35,000	755,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 955,000	\$ 993,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 3,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 755,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 955,000	\$ 993,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Streetscape - Sidewalks, Curbs and Related Issues				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1314			
				Location:		H						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		H						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Improvements to Various Streets, including Sawyer Road from Crocket to Memorial			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Development along various streets, including Sawyer Street, is under-developed and the street dimensions are not suitable for new development and roadway improvements may spur economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		

Project: HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1315			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	High-Intensity Activated crosswalk located between across Washington Ave between Silver and White Street. Council District H.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Currently there is no safe crosswalk for pedestrians to safely cross Washington for the 1.5 mile stretch of Washington Ave between Sawyer St. and Houston Avenue.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	10,000			-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
4	Construction	-	75,000	-	200,000			-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	75,000	-	210,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-						\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000		

Project: Washington Ave Pedestrian Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1317			
				Location:		H						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		H						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Re-construction of broken curb, gutter, broken sidewalk and removal of unnecessary gravel or concrete, tree planting, sign replacement along Washington Avenue between Oliver and Houston Avenue. Council District H.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Sidewalk is not ADA compliant and does not provide a safe pedestrian pathway. Unnecessary gravel and concrete are safety hazards. Replacing the broken curb and gutter would improve drainage and add beautification to Washington Avenue.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs										-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	125,000	-	80,000	52,000	48,000	51,000	53,000	\$ 284,000	\$ 284,000		
4	Construction	-	850,000	1,450	350,000	345	335,000	340,000	400,000	\$ 1,425,345	\$ 1,426,795		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 975,000	\$ 1,450	\$ 430,000	\$ 52,345	\$ 383,000	\$ 391,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 1,709,345	\$ 1,710,795		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	975,000	1,450	430,000	52,345	383,000	391,000	453,000	\$ 1,709,345	\$ 1,710,795		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 975,000	\$ 1,450	\$ 430,000	\$ 52,345	\$ 383,000	\$ 391,000	\$ 453,000	\$ 1,709,345	\$ 1,710,795		

*NOTE:

Project: Sawyer Street Re-Construction				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1319	
				Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Phase 1 - Reconstruction of Sawyer Street from Crocket to just south of Washington.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Re-constructing Sawyer Rd. will provide better traffic circulation, pedestrian circulation and help spur new economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	100,000	-	75,000	50,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
4	Construction	-	50,000	-	-	700,000	300,000	800,000	460,000	\$ 2,260,000	\$ 2,260,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 535,000	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 2,610,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	150,000	-	75,000	750,000	375,000	875,000	535,000	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 2,610,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 535,000	\$ 2,610,000	\$ 2,610,000

Project: Memorial Silver Triangle Park				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1321			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Small park located on North Memorial Way at Silver. Working with Parks Department, design includes brick pavers, concrete seating covered in mosaics, irrigation, and art installation.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Mosaics and art installation originally planned in conjunction with Parks Department, will be completed. The park will enhance the quality of life for area residents.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-		5,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000		
4	Construction	-	-		18,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-		23,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000		

*NOTE:

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1399			
				Location:		H		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		H		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	20,000	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000		

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2018

20WR54 – Petition Addit (611.81) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 489

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 611.81 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 36 on Agenda of September 5, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (Key Map No. 365 V, Z & 366 L, Q, S, T, W, X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 884.62 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 611.81 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, State Highway 99, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water is provided by the district via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418.

The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 1 (566.15 acres) is Langham Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (8.7%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (9.2%). The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 2 (45.66 acres) is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (17.2%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (2.1%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be

approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

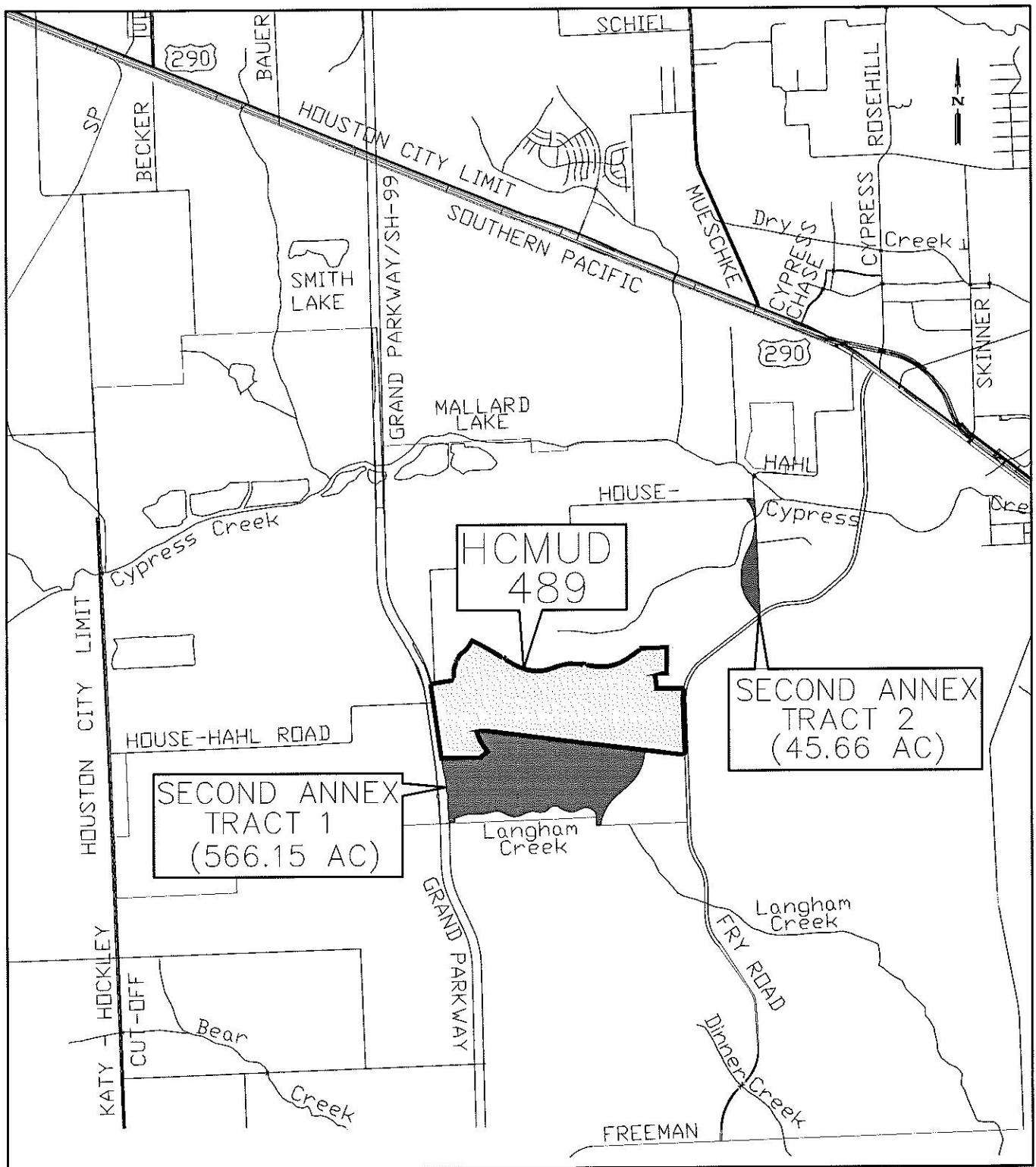
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Coversheet (revised)

Type

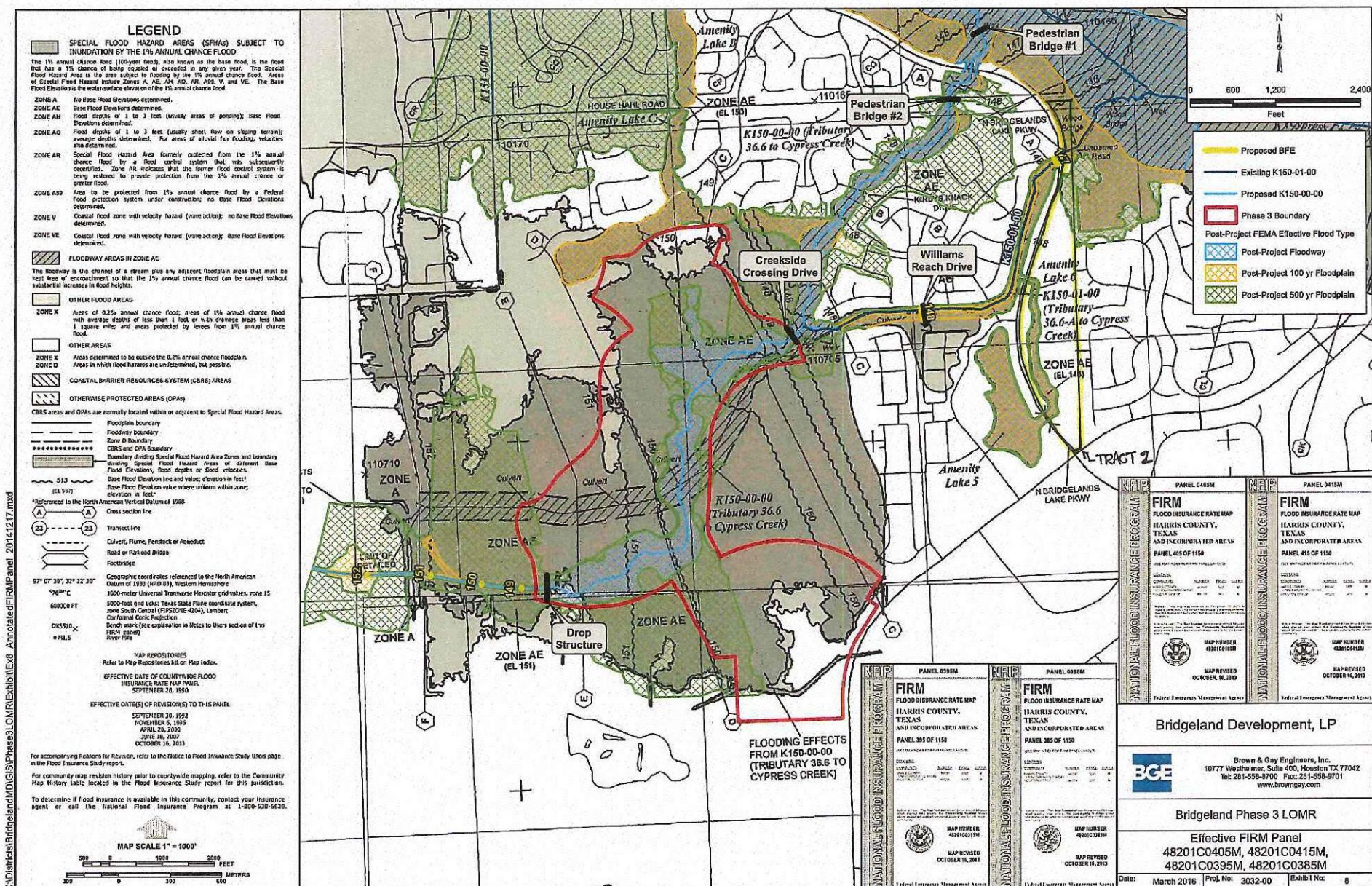
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP 365V,Z & 366L,Q,S,T,W,X



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in determining the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not constitute a flood insurance policy. Flood insurance coverage is provided by the Federal Insurance Administration. Flood insurance coverage is provided by the Federal Insurance Administration.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where base Flood elevations (BFEs) are shown, users should refer to the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for the community. The FIS is available from the Federal Insurance Administration. The FIS is available from the Federal Insurance Administration.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations (CBEs) shown on this map are based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data. The CBEs are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

Boundaries of the floodways shown on this map are based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data. The boundaries are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in the jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15. The horizontal datum was NAD83 (GRS80 datum). The vertical datum was the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) datum.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations are based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data. The flood elevations are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

NGS Information Services
NOAA, NGS
National Geodetic Survey, 2666
1515 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-2892
(301) 713-3342

To obtain current elevation, description, and location information for flood control structures in this area, please contact the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

Base map information shown on this map was provided in digital format by the State Geospatial Data Center and was received and annotated by Harris County.

This map reflects some detailed and accurate elevation information that was shown on the previous FIS for the jurisdiction. The floodway and floodway boundaries shown on this map are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data. The floodway and floodway boundaries shown on this map are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations (CBEs) shown on this map are based on the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data. The CBEs are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the extent of this map. Community map showing administrative boundaries and a listing of community data including National Flood Insurance Program data for each community as well as a listing of the points on which each community is located.

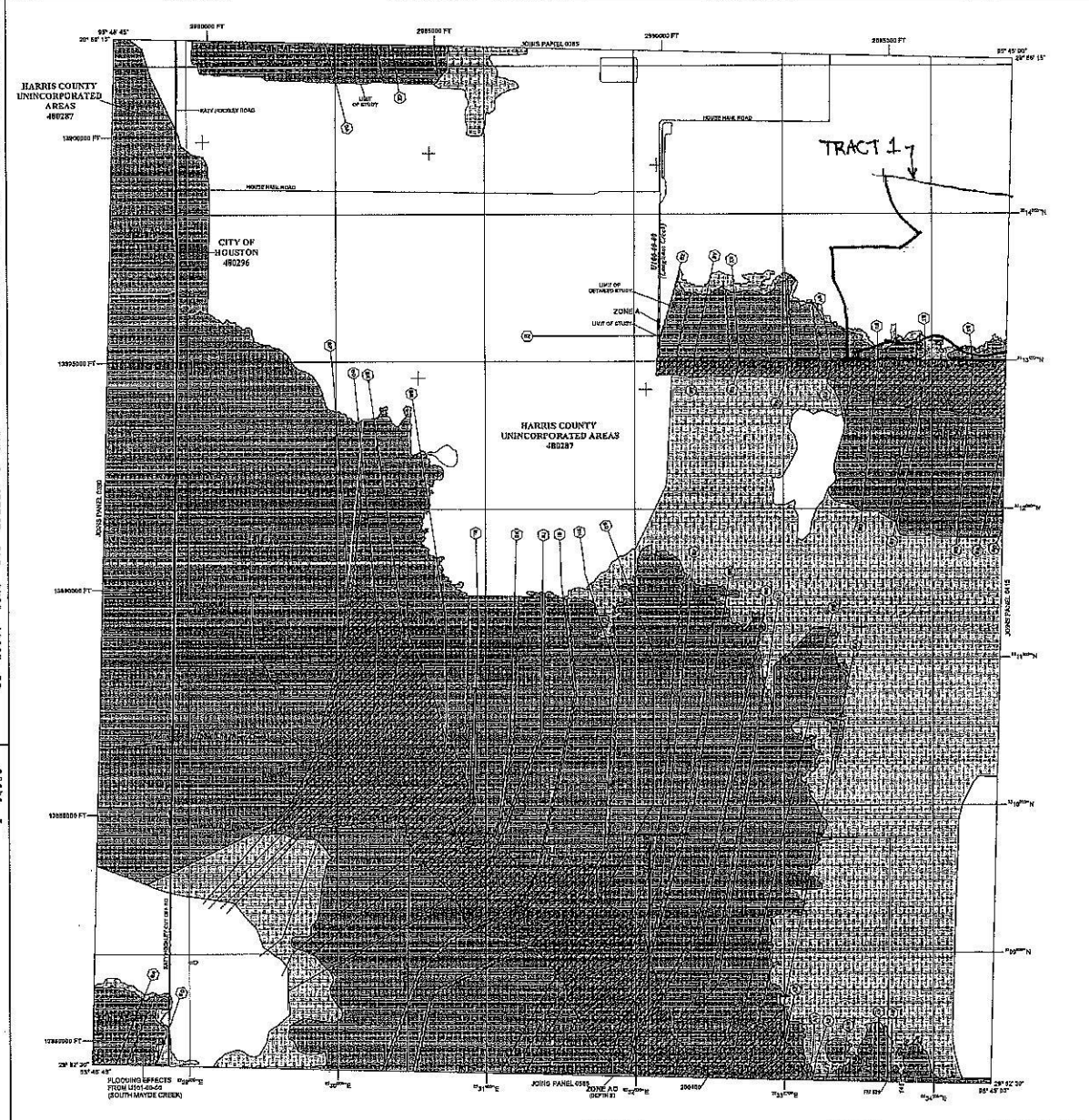
Contact the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-369-5267) for information on available products associated with the FIS. Community data may include previously issued letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, or other digital products of the FIS. The FEMA Map Information eXchange may also be contacted by fax at 1-800-368-5859 and their website at www.fema.gov.

If you have questions about this map or products associated with the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-369-5267) or visit the FEMA website at www.fema.gov.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Boundaries shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). The boundaries are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data. The boundaries are based on the NOAA Coastal High Water Survey (CHWS) data.

Some buildings and other structures shown on the detailed studies are not labeled. The corresponding street names are provided.



LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD (ACF) FLOOD ELEVATIONS (BFEs) ARE SHOWN ON THIS MAP. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION (NOAA) COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA. THE BFEs ARE BASED ON THE NOAA COASTAL HIGH WATER SURVEY (CHWS) DATA.

PANEL 0308M

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

HARRIS COUNTY,

TEXAS

AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 395 OF 1150

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR PANEL LOCATION)

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

DATE: 10/15/2013

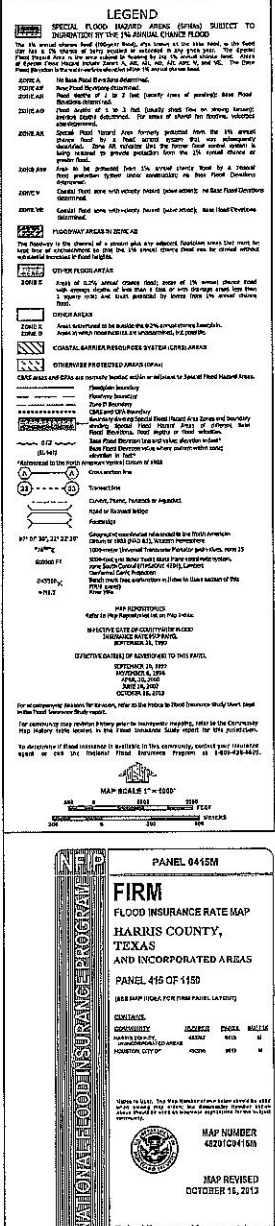
DATE: 10/15/2013

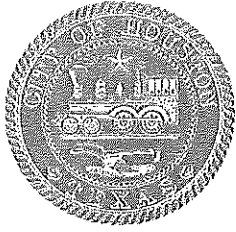
DATE: 10/15/2013

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to maintenance in 2004 (in feet)

Boundaries shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geographic Survey. To obtain elevation, topography, and location information for boundaries provided by Harris County, please contact the Department of the Public Information Services Department at (713) 356-0088 or visit their website at <http://www.harriscountytx.gov/pis/pis.html>. For information regarding the boundaries provided by the National Geographic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other obstructions shown on this dataset situated across are not shown. See www.sandiego.gov/transportation.



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/5/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2018

20WR54 – Petition Addit (611.81) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 611.81 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 489**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 (Key Map No. 365 V, Z & 366 L, Q, S, T, W, X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two tracts of land totaling 611.81 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 489 was created through the TCEQ in 2007, and currently consists of 884.62 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two tracts of vacant land totaling 611.81 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Langham Creek, State Highway 99, Cypress Creek, and Fry Road. The addition of land to the district will not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 419. Potable water is provided by the district via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 418.

The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 1 (566.15 acres) is Langham Creek which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (8.7%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (9.2%). The nearest major drainage facility for proposed annexation tract 2 (45.66 acres) is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. This tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (17.2%) and partially within the 500 year floodplain (2.1%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Signed Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet

9/5/2018

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Documents

Fact Sheet

Ordinance Package

Item Coversheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 27 Montrose FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MONTROSE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Montrose Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$766,014 which includes \$313,305 for required fund transfers, and \$452,709 for project costs.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$50,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY19 of \$196,546 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$197,709 and includes provisions for the construction of pedestrian mobility improvements.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-941 – 11/29/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/11/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2018

MYR - TIRZ 27 Montrose FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone)

RECOMMENDATION:

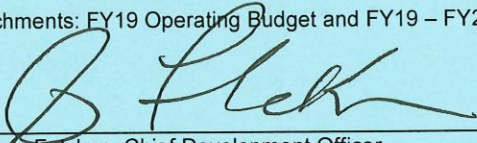
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget and Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty – Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Montrose Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget and the FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven (Montrose Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$766,014 which includes \$313,305 for required fund transfers, and \$452,709 for project costs.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$50,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Budget includes a municipal services charge payment in FY19 of \$196,546 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$197,709 and includes provisions for the construction of pedestrian mobility improvements.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

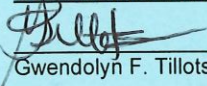


Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2017-941 – 11/29/2017

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

TIRZ 27 Montrose FY19 BKUP

PCA 2017-941

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material